

REMEDIAL SITE ASSESSMENT DECISION - EPA REGION IV

Page 1 of 1

EPA ID: ALSFN0407077 Site Name: JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL COMPANY

State ID:

68893

Alias Site Names:

City: BIRMINGHAM

County or Parish: JEFFERSON

State: AL

Refer to Report Dated:

Report Type: PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT 001

Report Developed by: STATE

DECISION:☒ 1. Further Remedial Site Assessment under CERCLA (Superfund) is not required because:☒ 1a. Site does not qualify for further remedial site assessment under CERCLA (No Further Remedial Action Planned - NFRAP)☐ 1b. Site may qualify for action, but is deferred to:☐ 2. Further Assessment Needed Under CERCLA:2a. Priority: ☐ Higher ☐ Lower

2b. Other: (recommended action) NFRAP (No Further Remedial Action Planned)

DISCUSSION/RATIONALE:

Lack of groundwater and surface water targets.

Site Decision Made by: ANNIE GODFREY

Signature: Annie M. Godfrey

Date: 09/18/2000

68893

FROM:

ADEM



ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
POST OFFICE BOX 301463 • 1400 COLISEUM BOULEVARD 36110-2059
MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36130-1463

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT

FOR

JAFFEE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL COMPANY
BIRMINGHAM, JEFFERSON COUNTY, ALABAMA

EPA ID No.: 7077

CERCLIS SITE REF. No.: 00000928762

SITE: 1.8
vol. 1

**PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT FOR
JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL COMPANY
BIRMINGHAM, JEFFERSON COUNTY, ALABAMA
EPA ID No.:7077
CERCLIS SITE REF. No.: 000009280762**

*Prepared By
Paul I. Oyegbeda
Alabama Department of Environmental Management
Land Division
Hazardous Waste Branch
Program Support Unit*

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. SITE DESCRIPTION, OPERATIONAL HISTORY, AND WASTE CHARACTERISTICS	1-3
2.1 Location	1-2
2.2 Site Description	2
2.3 Operational History and Waste Characteristics	2
3. GROUND WATER PATHWAY	3-4
3.1 Hydrogeologic Setting	3-4
3.2 Ground Water Targets	4
3.3 Ground Water Conclusion	4
4. SURFACE WATER PATHWAY	4-6
4.1 Geomorphologic Setting	4-5
4.2 Surface Water Targets	5-6
4.3 Surface Water Conclusion	7
5. SOIL EXPOSURE AND AIR PATHWAY	7-9
5.1 Physical Conditions	7
5.2 Soil and Air Targets	7-8
5.3 Soil and Air Pathway Conclusion	9
6. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS	9
7. LIST OF REFERENCES	10-11
FIGURES	
REFERENCES	
ATTACHMENTS	
APPENDICES	
PLATES	

DATE: *February 10, 2000*

PREPARED BY: *Paul I. Oyegbeda (Site Investigator)
Program Support Unit
Hazardous Waste Branch
ADEM -Land Division*

SITE NAME: *Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.
2850 5th Avenue North
Birmingham, AL 35203*

EPA ID No.: *7077*
CERCLIS No: *000009280762*

1. INTRODUCTION

Under authority of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) and the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) and a cooperative agreement between the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM), a Preliminary Assessment (PA) was conducted at the Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site in Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama. The purpose of this investigation was to collect information concerning conditions at the site sufficient to assess the threat posed to human health and the environment and to determine the need for additional investigation under CERCLA/SARA or other action. The scope of the investigation included a review of available file information, a comprehensive target survey, and an onsite reconnaissance.

2.SITE DESCRIPTION, OPERATIONAL HISTORY, AND WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 Location

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company site is located in Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama (Fig. 1). The United States Geological Survey's (USGS) 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map entitled Birmingham North, Alabama shows the location of the site to be in the southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 30 Township 17 South, Range 2 West (Fig.2, Ref. 6). The latitude and longitude have been estimated to be 33° 31' 48" North Latitude and 86° 47' 40" West Longitude (Ref. 4).

The climate of Jefferson County is characterized as humid subtropical with hot summers, mild winters, and precipitation during all months of the year. The average annual temperature is approximately 62° with an average annual rainfall of approximately 54 inches. The average temperature in the summer is 79° and in the winter is 45° (Spivey, 1982). Approximately 22 inches of the 54 inches of rain per year runs off into the streams (Knight, 1976, Ref. 6).

2.2 Site Description

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company site is in the southwest ¼ of the southwest ¼ of Section 30 Township 17 South, Range 2 West, northwest Bessemer Quadrangle, Map, Alabama (Fig. 1). The site is comprised of 2 parcels. The Northern two-thirds is owned by the Kimerling Family, and the southern third is owned by the Vickers. The Kimerling's property is approximately 6.61 acres, while the Vickers' property is approximately 3.31 acres. The site is covered with mixed concrete and building debris, waste material, weeds and bushes. There are no buildings on the property, nor is there any fence or site barrier. Evidence indicates that the property is used by trespassers. The property is bounded by 2nd Avenue North to the south, 5th Avenue North to the north, 28th Street North to the west, and 29th Street North to the east (Ref. 3). The site is in the midst of an industrial and commercial area with no residence nearby.

Nearby businesses to the property include Kimerling Wholesale Truck Sale (inactive) and Van Lear to the north. Birmingham Hide and Tallow lies to the south. Sullivans and Kirkpatrick lie to the southeast. Old Ryders along with CIP City Truck and Trailer Parks lie to the northeast. Barnett Plumbing, HVAC Electrical Hardware are located to the northwest and Penske to the west.

2.3 Operational History and Waste Characteristics

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company site is located on 2850 5th Avenue North between 28th Street North to the west, and 29th Street North to the east (Fig. 1). The property is bounded by industrial and commercial operations, and it is situated in a developed area of Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama.

A review of historical Sanborn Map for the year 1911 revealed the site as undeveloped open lot. However, the Sanborn Maps for 1951 and 1969 showed the subject site in operation as Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Att. 1). The aerial photograph of 1956, 1977, 1985, and 1993 revealed the property is operational as Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company. Currently the site is a vacant lot.

These aerial photographs also showed the Birmingham Hide and Tallow (BH&T) site operational along the contiguous southwestern property boundary. The BH&T site was operated as an animal hide stripping and preparatory factory (Att. 1).

3. GROUND WATER PATHWAY

3.1 Hydrogeologic Setting

Sedimentary rocks that range in age from Cambrian to Holocene underlie Jefferson County. Rocks in the northwestern half of the county have gentle dips and those in the southeastern half of the county are steeply dipping and overturned in many places as a result of folding and faulting. The gently dipping rocks in the Warrior basin are separated from the disturbed units in the Valley and Ridge by the Appalachian structural front, a tectonic zone situated along the northwestern edge of Birmingham Valley. The Alabama Valley and Ridge section consists of a series of northeast to southwest trending valley and ridges, and is composed of the Birmingham Valley, Cahaba Ridges, Cahaba Valley, and the Coosa Ridges (Hunter and Moser, 1990).

The site is located within the outcrop area of the Cambrian age Ketona Dolomite (Figure 5). The Ketona Dolomite ranges in thickness from 250 to 760 feet and consists of light-gray coarsely crystalline thick-bedded, mostly chert-free dolomite (Raymond, et al, 1988). Areas underlain by the Ketona Dolomite are susceptible to karst formation (Szabo, et al., 1979).

The axis of the Birmingham Anticline traverses approximately 1,500 feet to the south of the site and generally trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The axis of the Blount Mountain Syncline traverses approximately 1 mile to the northwest of the site and trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The Jones Valley Fault traverses across the southeast corner of the site and also trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The Opossum Valley Fault is located approximately 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ miles to the northwest of the site and also trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. Both the Opossum Valley and the Jones Valley Faults are thrust faults. The structural features in the vicinity of the site (Figure 5) should enhance the fractured nature of the bedrock (Szabo, et al., 1979).

The site is located within the recharge area for the Valley and Ridge aquifer system (Moore, 1992). Szabo et al., 1979, noted that the water table in areas underlain by the Ketona Dolomite in Opossum and Jones Valleys can generally be found at 10 to 30 feet below ground surface. The Ketona Dolomite is a major producer of water in Jefferson County, and the availability of groundwater from this formation is generally concentrated in zones of secondary porosity e.g. in solution enlarged openings. Up to 390 gallons per minute may be obtained from wells that are successfully located within one of these solution-enlarged openings.

The estimated porosity of the Cambrian and Ordovician carbonate rocks, including the Ketona, in the Valley and Ridge province is approximately 1.5 percent (Hunter and Moser, 1990).

There are no public water supply wells located within 4 miles of the site. The closest public water supply wells to the site are wells operated by the City of Irondale. These wells are located approximately 5.1 miles to the northeast of the site. The site is not in a designated wellhead protection area, and no wellhead protection areas are located within four miles of the site. Domestic wells are not expected within the 4-mile radius of the site due to the urban nature of the site.

3.2 Ground Water Targets

The Birmingham Water Works and Sewer Board serves the city of Birmingham and surrounding areas. The City of Birmingham purchases 100% of its drinking water from the Birmingham Water Works and Sewer Board. The Birmingham Water System utilizes the Inland Lake in Blount County, Lake Purdy in Shelby County, the Cahaba River and the Mulberry Fork of Black Warrior River as their sources for public water, and it is 100% surface water. All residences obtain potable water from the public water system. According to the water availability data for the City of Birmingham, there are no active public water supply wells within a 4-mile radius of the site; however, there is a possibility of some private wells present within the target distance. Public water is available throughout Jefferson County, and all public water is obtained from distant surface impoundments (Ref. 6, 8).

3.3 Ground Water Conclusions

A release of CERCLA hazardous substances from the site to ground water is suspected because the analytical data submitted by Layton, Inc. in October 1995, to Environmental Resources Management (ERM) for the ground-water samples collected from the installed monitoring wells MW-1, MW-3 and MW-4, revealed ground-water lead contamination with concentrations of 0.023 mg/l in MW-1, 0.006 mg/l in MW-3, and 0.007 mg/l in MW-4 respectively (Att. 1).

4. SURFACE WATER PATHWAY

4.1 Hydrologic Setting

Overland drainage from the site (Figure 3) is to the northeast approximately 1.0 miles into Cotton Mill Creek. Cotton Mill Creek flows approximately 1.5 miles to the north and enters Village Creek. Village Creek flows approximately 12.8 miles to the west and enters Bay View Lake. Bay View Lake comprises the remainder of the surface water pathway from the site. Low flow data was not available for Cotton Mill Creek and Bay View Lake (Hayes, 1978), while Village Creek has an average 7-day flow rate of 0.0 cfs (Ref.10)

The site is located outside the 500-year flood plain interval. There are no wetlands located on site or along the fifteen-(15) mile surface water pathway from the site (Ref. 9, Fig 1).

4.2 Surface Water Targets

There are no known drinking water intakes located within 15 downstream miles of the site (Fig.3, Ref. 6). Cotton Mill Creek and Bay View Lake are not listed in the ADEM Admin. Code R. 335-6-11-.02 with a use classification; however, it is noted in the Regulations that segments not listed should be designated as Fish and Wildlife. Village Creek is listed in the ADEM Admin. Code R. 335-6-11-.02 with a use classification of Agriculture and Industrial from Bay View Lake to it's source.

Of the 22 Federally Endangered or Threatened species identified for this area, 11 species may occur along the banks of the Cotton Mill Creek, Bay View Lake and Village Creek. These waters might be critical to the support of many threatened and endangered terrestrial species (see list of terrestrial species in Section (5.2). Table 1 below lists the aquatic wildlife that is thought to have a high probability of being exposed to contaminants from the Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site if contaminants were to enter into the surface water pathway.

Table 1:	<i>Aquatic, Federally Endangered or Threatened Species</i>	
<i>Common Name</i>	<i>Listing</i>	<i>Distribution in Alabama</i>
Flattened musk turtle	Threatened	Jefferson County/Black Warrior drainage
Watercress darter	Endangered	Jefferson County
Upland combshell mussel	Endangered	Jefferson County/Black Warrior drainage
Fine-lined pocketbook	Threatened	Statewide
Triangular kidneyshell mussel	Endangered	Jefferson County/Black Warrior drainage
Orange-nacre mucket	Threatened	Black Warrior drainage
Alabama moccasinshell mussel	Threatened	Black Warrior drainage
Dark pigtoe mussel	Endangered	Jefferson County/Black Warrior drainage
Ovate clubshell mussel	Endangered	Statewide
Coosa moccasinshell mussel	Endangered	Black Warrior drainage
Inflated heelsplitter mussel	Threatened	Black Warrior drainage

(Ref 10-13).

The distance from the site to the Probable Point of Entry (PPE) to surface water is approximately 1.7424 miles (9,200 feet) in overland distance. The flood frequency of this region is greater than 500-years (Ref. 9, Fig 1). There are no wetlands located on site, nor along the fifteen-(15) mile surface water pathway. There are no signs of stressed vegetation, or other evidence of contamination on surface at the site, or outside of the site (Ref. 3).

4.3 Surface Water Conclusions

There are no visual indications of a release of contaminants to surface water. The proximity of the source to surface water is such that it is highly unlikely that any contaminants could reach the surface water via surface water drainage routes, general surface water drainage from the site (Fig. 3) is to the northeast into Cotton Mill Creek. There are no drinking water intakes within 15 miles downstream of the site (Ref.6). A release of CERCLA hazardous substances from the site is not suspected.

5. SOIL EXPOSURE AND AIR PATHWAYS

5.1 Physical Conditions

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site is inactive, and presently there are no workers located on site. The site is not enclosed by a chain-linked fence. Evidence indicates that the property is used by trespassers. The property is covered with mixed concrete and building debris, waste materials, weeds and bushes and does not show any signs of stressed vegetation (Ref. 3).

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) classifies soils at the Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site as Urban Land (Fig. 4). The soils in this classification are made up of areas covered by commercial, industrial, and high-density residential facilities. These areas have been altered to a nearly level slope and have been changed by cutting, filling, and grading to the extent that the original surface soils are no longer recognizable (Spivey, 1982).

The closest soil unit to the site that is fully described by the SCS is the Decatur-Urban land complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes. These soils are most likely similar to the original soils found at the site. These soils are described by the SCS as gently sloping well-drained soils of urban land on uplands of limestone valleys. The surface layer typically is a dark reddish brown silt loam that is 7 inches thick, and a subsoil that is a dark red clay that is 65 inches thick. The permeability of these soils is moderate, and the surface runoff is moderately slow (Spivey, 1982).

5.2 Soil and Air Targets

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site is inactive with no employees on site. There are approximately 131 residences located within a quarter mile radius of the site, and there are no residences nearby. There are at least 59 schools located within a four-mile radius of the site. Thomas School is the nearest School, approximately 1.0610 miles (5,600 ft) northeast of the property boundary for the site. The total population within a four mile radius is an estimated 190,190 people. According to the Alabama 1990 census record for Jefferson County, the persons per household is 2.54 (Ref. 16)

TABLE 2:	ESTIMATED POPULATION
DISTANCE FROM SITE	POPULATION
0-¼	306
¼-½	1,052
½-1	5,978
1-2	36,087
2-3	54,095
3-4	92,672
TOTAL POPULATION	190,190

(Ref. 16-17)

In Table 2 above, the total population within the target area has been broken down into sub-populations that live within each specified distance radius from the site. The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site is not expected to be a critical habitat for any of the 11 terrestrial Federally designated Endangered or Threatened species, but the Table 3 below lists the terrestrial species that may utilize the land and surface waters located within the specified target areas.

Table 3:	Terrestrial, Federally Endangered or Threatened species	
Common Name	Listing	Distribution in Alabama
Red-cockaded woodpecker	Endangered	Statewide
Florida Panther	Endangered	Statewide
Bald Eagle	Threatened	Statewide
American peregrine falcon	Endangered/Critical Habitat	Statewide
American burying beetle	Endangered	Statewide
Indiana Bat	Endangered	Jefferson County
Arctic Peregrine Falcon	Threatened	Statewide
Bachman's Warbler	Endangered	Statewide/Probably Extirpated
Wood Stork	Endangered	Statewide
Ivory Billed Woodpecker	Endangered	Extirpated Statewide
Leafy Prairie-Clover	Endangered	Jefferson County

(Ref. 11-15).

5.3 Soil Exposure and Air Pathway Conclusions

There does not appear to be any air exposure threat for this particular site. During a recent site reconnaissance, a distinct odor was not noticeable in the air (Ref. 3). However, elevated concentrations of arsenic, mercury, and lead were noted in samples collected at the site (Att. 1). In a 1995 assessment of the property, soil samples were collected at 8 locations on the property and analyzed for the 0-2 foot interval. While concentrations varied, the highest recorded value for lead was 16,100 ppm, for arsenic was 112 ppm, and for mercury was 1510 ppm. These concentrations exceed current EPA screening level for these constituents and are considered to be a concern.

6. SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

During further evaluation of this site, extensive surficial lead contamination was discovered over a large area of the site (Att. 2). Due to the scarcity of groundwater and surface water targets, no further action or evaluation under CERCLA is recommended at this time. Due to the presence of the surficial contamination and the possibility of direct contact risk for individuals working or trespassing on the property, we recommend further investigation and evaluation of this site at the State level.

7. REFERENCES:

1. The United States Geological Survey's (USGS) 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Maps entitled North Bessemer, Alabama 1959. Scale 1:24,000.
2. Trimble Navigation Limited Survey & Mapping Division, GPS Pathfinder GeoExplorer II and Pathfinder Office Version 2.11, January 1999.
3. Bonnie Temple, Clethes Stallworth, and Paul I. Oyegbeda, Trip Report for Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site Birmingham, Alabama, 000009280762, Ref. No. 7077 Trip date: February 4th, 2000.
4. Bonnie Temple, Clethes Stallworth, and Paul I. Oyegbeda, Photo-documentation log for Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site Birmingham, Alabama, 000009280762, Ref. No. 7077 Trip date: February 4th, 2000.
5. Oyegbeda, Paul I., ADEM, Land Division, Hazardous Waste Branch, Telephone Conversation Record, Telephone Date: December 13, 14, and 29, 1999.
6. Gibson, Joseph L., ADEM, Water Division, Groundwater Branch, Preliminary Assessment-Groundwater, Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site, Birmingham, Birmingham County, Alabama, 000009280762, Ref. No. 7077 June 7 2000.
7. ADEM Special Projects Waste Land Data Base (CERCLA, AHSCF and Brownfield Sites within four miles of Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site), February 20, 2000.
8. Alabama Department of Environmental Management, Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS-II), Public Water Supply Summary: Municipal Drinking Water Supplies serving the communities in the vicinity of Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site, Birmingham, Alabama.
9. Federal Emergency Management Agency: National Flood Insurance Program, FIRM: Flood Insurance Rate Map, City of Birmingham, Birmingham County, Alabama; Panel 0318 E; Map Number 01073C0318 E, Effective Date: January 20, 1999.
10. Hayes, Eugene C., Geological Survey of Alabama, 1978, 7-Day Low Flows and Flow Duration of Alabama Streams Through 1973. Geological Survey of Alabama Bulletin 113.
11. Alabama Department of Environmental Management; Water Division - Water Quality Program, 1993, Water Use Classification for Interstate and Intrastate Waters, Chapter 335-6-11.

REFERENCES (CONT.):

12. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Alabama's Federally Listed "Endangered/Threatened Species, by County List," June 1999.
13. Federally Listed Endangered/Threatened Species by State, Alabama, June 15, 1999.
14. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered and Threatened Species of the Southeast United States (The Red Book). Prepared by Ecological Services, Division of Endangered Species, Southeast Region. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (two volumes), 1992.
15. Teem, David H., et al., Alabama Agricultural Experiment Station, 1986, Vertebrate Animals of Alabama in Need of Special Attention.
16. Alabama State Data Center, Center for Business and Economic Research, College of Commerce and Business Administration, The University of Alabama. 1990 CENSUS Alabama Counties and Cities by Race.
17. U. S. EPA and U. S. Department of Commerce, LandView™ II, Mapping of Selected EPA-Regulated Sites TIGER/Line® 1992, and 1990 Census of Population and Housing.
18. Environmental Resources Management (ERM), Soil and Groundwater Data Sampling for the Former Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co. Site, Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama, May 20, 1999.
19. Ken Prestridge, John Glaze, Keevin Smith, and Paul I. Oyegbeda, Trip Report for Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company Site Birmingham, Alabama, 000009280762, Ref. No. 7077 Trip date: August 8th, 2000.

REFERENCE 1

111110

OVERSIZED

DOCUMENT

Pathfinder Office

Release Notes

Version 2.11

Part Number 34195-11-ENG

January 1999

Revision A

*Trimble Navigation Limited
Mapping & GIS Systems
645 North Mary Avenue
P.O. Box 3642
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3642
U.S.A.*

*1-800-827-8000 in North America
+1-408-481-8000 International
Fax: +1-408-481-7744
www.trimble.com*

REFERENCE 3

ADEM

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POST OFFICE BOX 301463 ♦ 1400 COLISEUM BLVD. 36110-2059

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36130-1463

WWW.ADEM.STATE.AL.US

(334) 271-7700

JAMES W. WARR

DIRECTOR

DON SIEGELMAN

GOVERNOR

February 8, 2000

TRIP REPORT

TO: Jymalyn E. Redmond, Chief
Site Assessment Unit
Hazardous Waste Branch
Land Division *je*

FROM: Paul I. Oyegbeda, ESII *PLO*
Program Support Unit
Hazardous Waste Branch
Land Division

SUBJECT: Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.
2850 5th Avenue North
Birmingham, Jefferson County, AL 35203

Facsimiles: (334)
Administration: 271-7950
General Counsel: 394-4332
Air: 279-3044
Land: 279-3050
Water: 279-3051
Groundwater: 270-5631
Field Operations: 272-8131
Laboratory: 277-6718
Mining: 394-4326
Education/Outreach: 394-4383

On February 4th, 2000, Bonnie Temple, Clethes Stallworth, and Paul Oyegbeda, traveled to Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Jaffe), Birmingham in Jefferson County, Alabama for offsite/onsite reconnaissance. Mr. Jonathan R. Bonner, P.E. of the Environmental Resources Management (ERM) met us at the site and led us on a tour of the property. The property is located on 2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham City, Jefferson County, Alabama.

Jaffe is comprised of 2 parcels. The Northern two-thirds is owned by the Kimerling Family, and the Southern third is owned by the Vickers. The Kimerling's property is approximately 6.61 acres, while the Vickers' property is approximately 3.31 acres. The site is currently vacant. The site is covered with mixed concrete and building debris, waste material, weeds and bushes. The property is not surrounded with a chain-linked fence. Evidence indicates that the property is used by trespassers.

A GPS reading of the site, and photographs were taken.

A trip to the Birmingham County Historical Library to obtain Sanborn Maps was made.

cc: Clethes Stallworth, Chief
Bonnie Temple



REFERENCE 4

REFERENCE 2



Jaffe photos panoramic-Looking to the South -Birmingham Hides and Tallow-Vickers' property



Jaffe photo panoramic to the North towards 5th Avenue North Kimerling's property looking from Vickers' property



Continuation of Jaffe photos panoramic looking towards East match the building



Jaffe photo showing dug hole in northwest section of property -Kimerling Family's property. Note white pail of clothing material



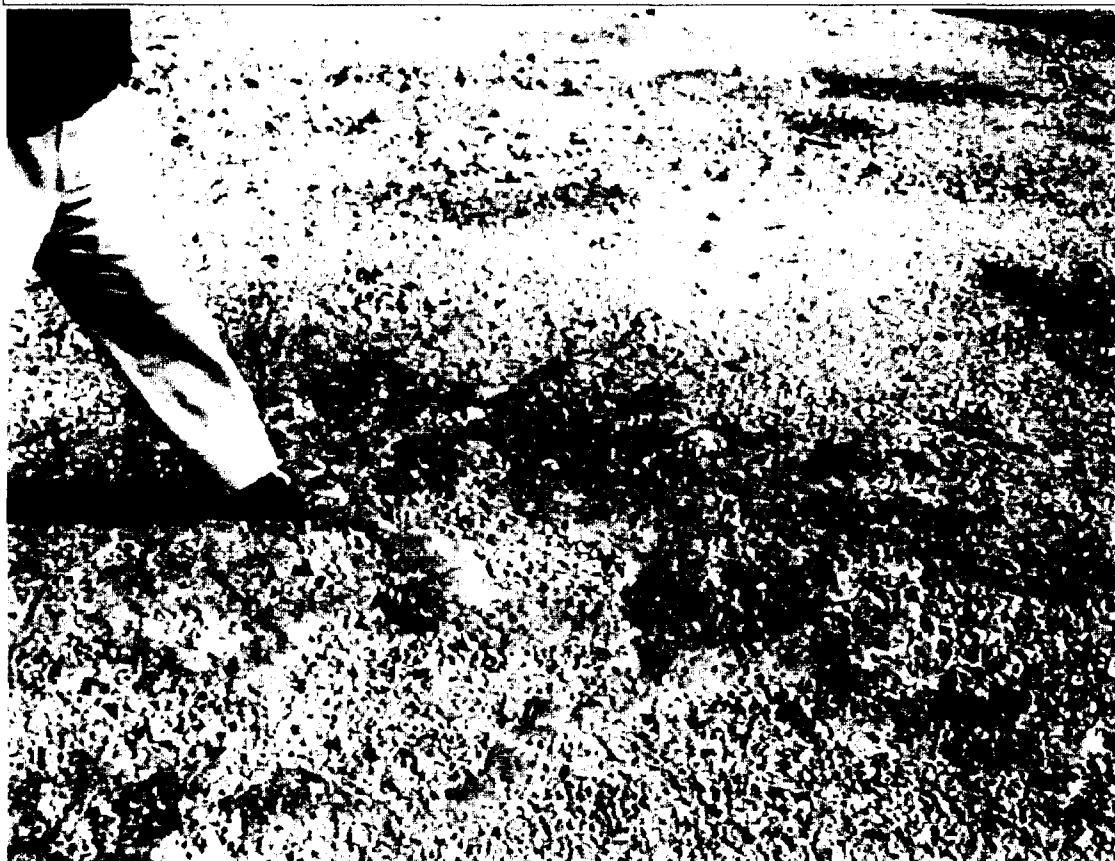
Jaffe photo showing concrete with dark coloration



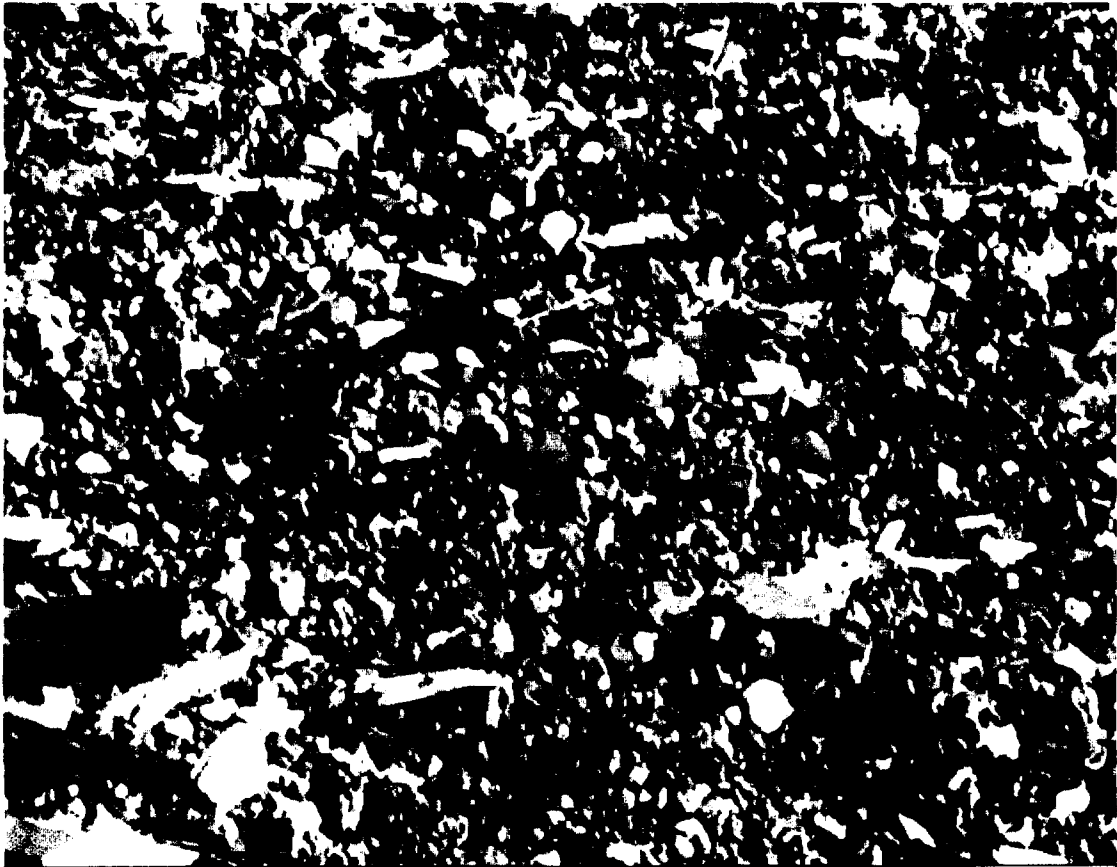
Pail full of clothes
showing evidence
that property is used
by trespassers



Jaffe photo showing area currently covered with weeds, debris and a previously dug hole to the west



Jaffe photo showing concrete with a dark coloration



Jaffe photo showing mixed trash and debris



Jaffe photo showing pile of debris on Vickers' property at southern portion along 2nd Avenue North



Jaffe photo showing mixed broken bricks and debris

REFERENCE 5

**LAND DIVISION-HAZARDOUS WASTE BRANCH-PROGRAM SUPPORT UNIT:
TELEPHONE CONVERSATION RECORD.**

Date: January 25, 2000 Jaffe Wholesale Iron and
Metal Company (Jaffe)

Time: 10:12 A.M. (He called)

Conversation with: Mr. Dennis Lewis (205) 425-0015

Facility or Company. Environmental Resource
Management
1221 Greenwood Crossing
Court, Suite 101
Bessemer, AL 35022

Regarding: Jaffe Wholesale Iron and
Metal Company

1/25/2000 (10:12 A. M.) Dennis Lewis called me returning my call on the message I left on his voice mail. He wanted to know how soon we were coming to Birmingham for the site visit of Jaffe. I told him I will call to let him know the scheduled date and time for the site visit when we were ready.

P. I. Oyegbeda. *PIO*

**LAND DIVISION-HAZARDOUS WASTE BRANCH-PROGRAM SUPPORT UNIT:
TELEPHONE CONVERSATION RECORD.**

Date:	January 4, 2000	Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Jaffe)
Time:	10:03 A. M (I called)	
Conversation with:	Mr. Dennis Lewis	(205) 425-0015
Facility or Company.	Environmental Resource Management 1121 Greenwood Crossing Court, Suite101 Bessemer, AL 35022	
Regarding:	Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company	

1/4/2000 (10:03 A. M.) I called Dennis Lewis. He was not in the office so, I left a message on his voice mail requesting him to return my call.

P. I. Oyegbeda. *PE*

**LAND DIVISION-HAZARDOUS WASTE BRANCH-PROGRAM SUPPORT UNIT:
TELEPHONE CONVERSATION RECORD.**

Date:	December 21, 1999	Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Jaffe)
Time:	9:55 A.M. & 10:16 A. M (I called)	
Conversation with:	Mr. Dennis Lewis	(205) 425-0015
Facility or Company.	Environmental Resource Management 1221 Greenwood Crossing Court, Suite 101 Bessemer, AL 35022	
Regarding:	Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company	

12/21/99 (9:55 A. M. & 10:16) I called Dennis Lewis. He was not in the office so, I left a message on his voice mail requesting him to return my call.

P. I. Oyegbeda. *PIO*

REFERENCE 6



ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POST OFFICE BOX 301463 ♦ 1400 COLISEUM BLVD. 36110-2059

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36130-1463

WWW.ADEM.STATE.AL.US

(334) 271-7700

JAMES W. WARR
DIRECTOR

DON SIEGELMAN
GOVERNOR

June 7, 2000

MEMORANDUM

TO: Stephen A. Cobb, Chief
Hazardous Waste Branch
Land Division

FROM: Joseph L. Gibson, Hydrogeologist
Groundwater Branch
Water Division

RE: Preliminary Assessment - Groundwater
Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metal Company
Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama

Facsimiles: (334)
Administration: 271-7950
General Counsel: 394-4332
Air: 279-3044
Land: 279-3050
Water: 279-3051
Groundwater: 270-5631
Field Operations: 272-8131
Laboratory: 277-6718
Mining: 394-4326
Education/Outreach: 394-4383

The following groundwater report was prepared through a search of literature and information available to the Groundwater Branch. The author has not conducted a site reconnaissance and the findings in this report have not been field verified.

LOCATION

Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company is located in Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama (Figure 1). The United States Geological Survey's (USGS) 7.5 Minute Quadrangle Map entitled Birmingham North, Alabama shows the location of the site to be in the southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of the southwest $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 30 Township 17 South, Range 2 West (Figure 2). The latitude and longitude have been estimated to be 33° 31' 48" North Latitude and 86° 47' 40" West Longitude.

TOPOGRAPHY AND SURFACE WATER

The site is situated in eastern Jefferson County in what is considered to be the Birmingham – Big Canoe Valley District of the Alabama Valley and Ridge physiographic section. The surface elevations for the Birmingham – Big Canoe Valley District typically range from 500 to 600 feet above mean sea level (MSL) (Planert and Pritchett, 1989). The surface elevation at the site is approximately 600 feet MSL.



Surface water drainage from the site (Figure 3) is to the northeast into Cotton Mill Creek. Cotton Mill Creek flows approximately 1.5 miles to the north and enters Village Creek. Village Creek flows approximately 12.8 miles to the west and enters Bay View Lake. Bay View Lake comprises the remainder of the surface water pathway from the site. Cotton Mill Creek and Bay View Lake are not listed in the ADEM Admin. Code R. 335-6-11-.02 with a use classification; however, it is noted in the Regulations that segments not listed should be designated as Fish and Wildlife. Village Creek is listed in the ADEM Admin. Code R. 335-6-11-.02 with a use classification of Agriculture and Industrial from Bay View Lake to its source. Low flow data was not available for Cotton Mill Creek and Village Creek (Hayes, 1978). No known surface water intakes for public drinking water supplies are located along the 15-mile surface water pathway from the site.

SOILS

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) classifies soils at the site as Urban Land (Figure 4). The soils in this classification are made up of areas covered by commercial, industrial, and high-density residential facilities. These areas have been altered to a nearly level slope and have been changed by cutting, filling, and grading to the extent that the original surface soils are no longer recognizable (Spivey, 1982).

The closest soil unit to the site that is fully described by the SCS is the Decatur-Urban land complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes. These soils are most likely similar to the original soils found at the site. These soils are described by the SCS as gently sloping well-drained soils of urban land on uplands of limestone valleys. The surface layer typically is a dark reddish brown silt loam that is 7 inches thick, and a subsoil that is a dark red clay that is 65 inches thick. The permeability of these soils is moderate, and the surface runoff is moderately slow (Spivey, 1982).

GEOLOGY

Sedimentary rocks that range in age from Cambrian to Holocene underlie Jefferson County. Rocks in the northwestern half of the county have gentle dips and those in the southeastern half of the county are steeply dipping and overturned in many places as a result of folding and faulting. The gently dipping rocks in the Warrior basin are separated from the disturbed units in the Valley and Ridge by the Appalachian structural front, a tectonic zone situated along the northwestern edge of Birmingham Valley. The Alabama Valley and Ridge section consist of a series of northeast to southwest trending valley and ridges, and is composed of the Birmingham Valley, Cahaba Ridges, Cahaba Valley, and the Coosa Ridges (Hunter and Moser, 1990).

The site is located within the outcrop area of the Cambrian age Ketona Dolomite (Figure 5). The Ketona Dolomite ranges in thickness from 250 to 760 feet and consists of light-gray coarsely crystalline thick-bedded, mostly chert-free dolomite (Raymond, et al, 1988). Areas underlain by the Ketona Dolomite are susceptible to karst formation.

The axis of the Birmingham Anticline traverses approximately 1,500 feet to the south of the site and generally trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The axis of the Blount Mountain Syncline traverses approximately 1 mile to the northwest of the site and trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The Jones Valley Fault traverses across the southeast corner of the site and also trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. The Opossum Valley Fault is located approximately 2 ¾ miles to the northwest of the site and also trends in a northeasterly to southwesterly direction. Both the Opossum Valley and the Jones Valley Faults are thrust faults. The structural features in the vicinity of the site (Figure 5) should enhance the fractured nature of the bedrock (Szabo, et al., 1979).

HYDROGEOLOGY

The site is located within the recharge area for the Valley and Ridge aquifer system (Moore, 1992). Szabo et al., 1979, noted that the water table in areas underlain by the Ketona Dolomite in Opossum and Jones Valleys can generally be found at 10 to 30 feet below ground surface. The Ketona Dolomite is a major producer of water in Jefferson County, and the availability of groundwater from this formation is generally concentrated in zones of secondary porosity e.g. in solution enlarged openings. Up to 390 gallons per minute may be obtained from wells that are successfully located within one of these solution-enlarged openings. The estimated porosity of the Cambrian and Ordovician carbonate rocks, including the Ketona, in the Valley and Ridge province is approximately 1.5 percent (Hunter and Moser, 1990).

There are no public water supply wells located within 4 miles of the site. The closest public water supply wells to site are wells operated by the City of Irondale. These wells are located approximately 5.1 miles to the northeast of the site. The site is not in a designated wellhead protection area, and no wellhead protection areas are located within four miles of the site. Domestic wells are not expected within the 4-mile radius of the site due to the urban nature of the site.

CLIMATE

The climate of Jefferson County is characterized as humid subtropical with hot summers, mild winters, and precipitation during all months of the year. The average annual temperature is approximately 62° with an average annual rainfall of approximately 54 inches. The average temperature in the summer is 79° and in the winter is 45° (Spivey, 1982). Approximately 22 inches of the 54 inches of rain per year runs off into the streams (Knight, 1976).

cc: Fred Mason, Chief, Hydrogeology Unit
Jymalyn Redmond, Chief, Site Assessment Unit
Paul Oyegbeda, Program Support Unit

SELECTED REFERENCES

Hunter, Jonathan A., and Moser, P. H., 1990, Ground-Water Availability in Jefferson County, Alabama: To Accompany Special Map 224: Geological Survey of Alabama.

Knight, Alfred L., 1976, Water Availability, Jefferson County, Alabama: Map 167: Geological Survey of Alabama.

Moore, James D., 1992, Aquifers in Alabama, Geological Survey of Alabama, Special Map 231.

Planert, Michael, and Pritchett, J. L. Jr., 1989, Geohydrology and Susceptibility of Major Aquifers to Surface Contamination in Alabama; Area 4, United States Geological Survey, Water Resources Investigation Report 88-4133.

Raymond, Dorothy E., Osborne, W. E., Copeland, C. W., Neathery, T. L., 1988, Alabama Stratigraphy: Circular 140: Geological Survey of Alabama

Spivey, Lawson D. Jr., 1982, Soil Survey of Jefferson County, Alabama; United States Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service.

Szabo, Michael W., Beg, M. A., Rheams, L. J., Clarke, O. M. Jr., 1979, Engineering Geology of Jefferson County, Alabama: Atlas 14: Geological Survey of Alabama.

GROUNDWATER ROUTE WORKSHEET REQUIREMENTS

Route Characteristics

<u>Aquifer of concern</u>	Valley and Ridge aquifer system
<u>Gross Precipitation</u>	54 inches per year
<u>Net Precipitation</u>	6 inches (from HRS)
<u>Depth to Aquifer</u>	0 to 25 feet
<u>Slope</u>	Approximately 0 to 2 percent
<u>Permeability of Unsaturated Zone</u>	1.4×10^{-3} to 4.0×10^{-4} cm/sec.
<u>Is the Site Susceptible to Karst</u>	Yes

TARGETS

Groundwater use — There are no public water supply wells located within four miles of the site. Private water supply wells are not expected within the 4-mile radius of the site due to the industrial nature of the site.

Distance to nearest public water supply well – Approximately 5.1 miles.

Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metal Company

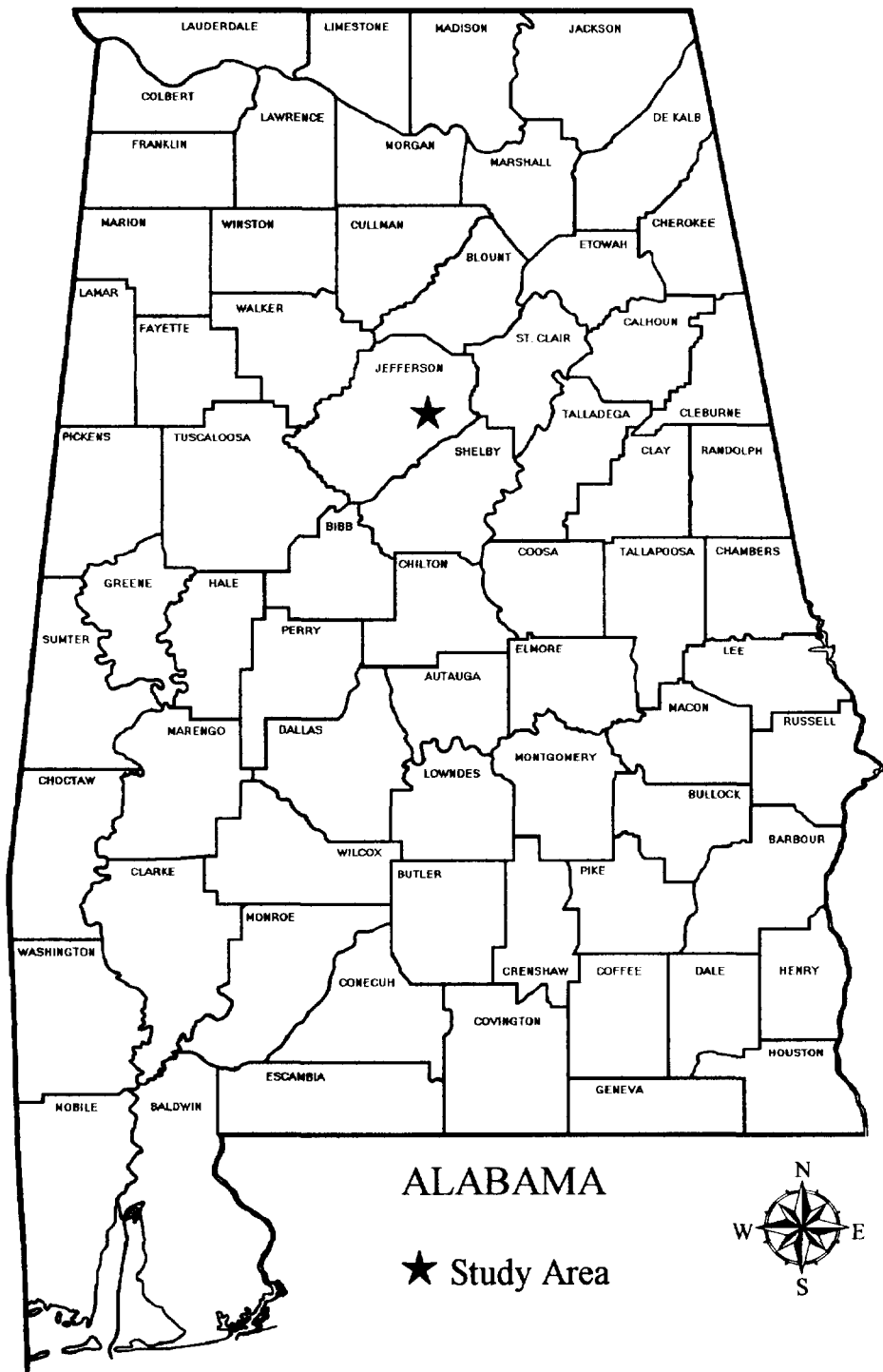
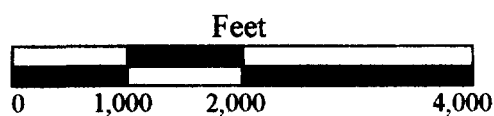


Figure 1

Site Location Map

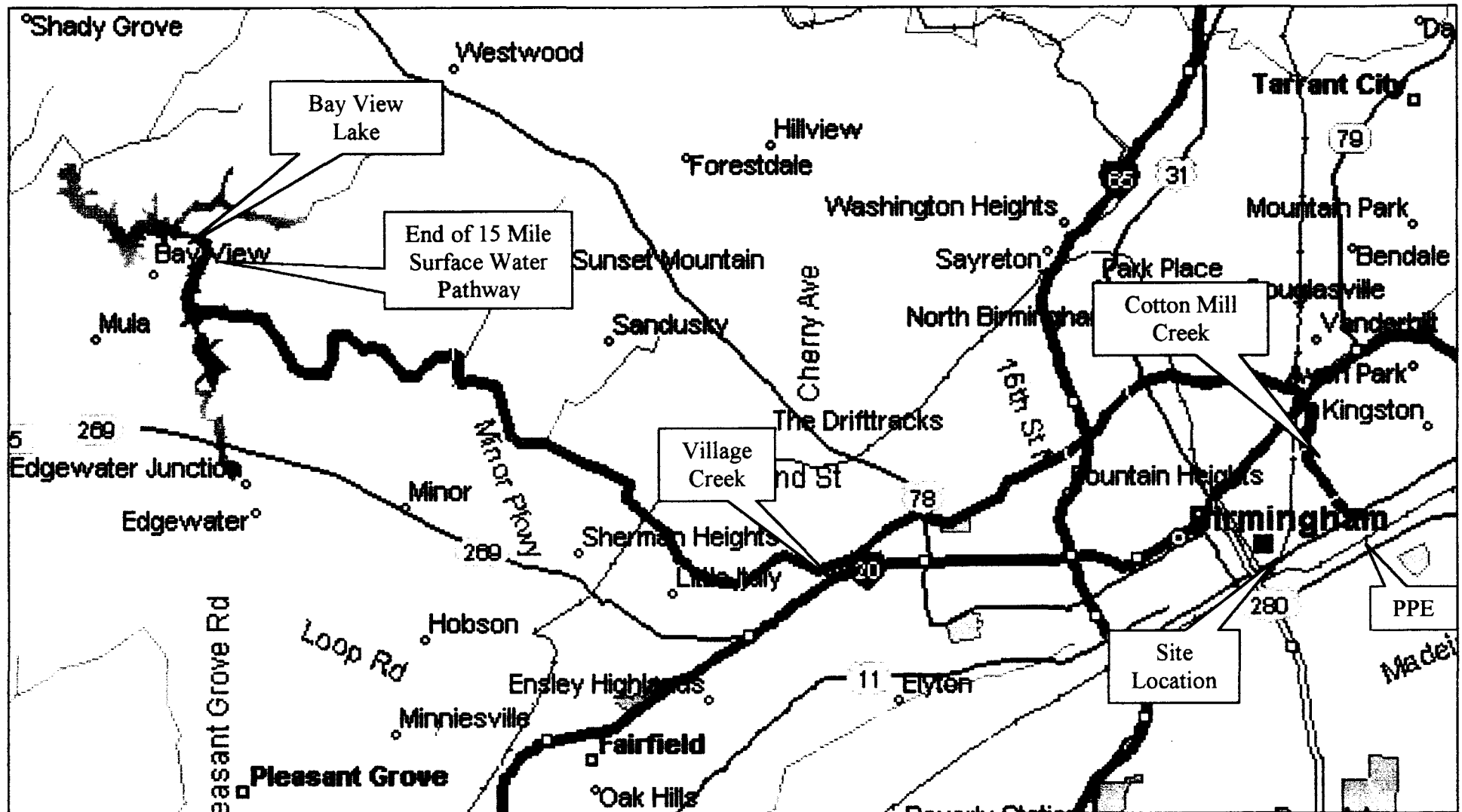


Jaffe Iron and Metal Company
Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama

Birmingham North, Alabama
U.S.G.S. Topographic Map

Figure 2

15-Mile Surface Water Pathway Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metal Company



Base Map – Streets 98
Microsoft Corporation 1988 - 1997

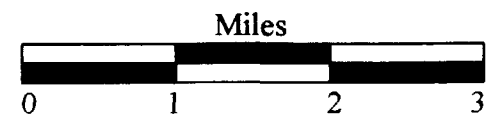
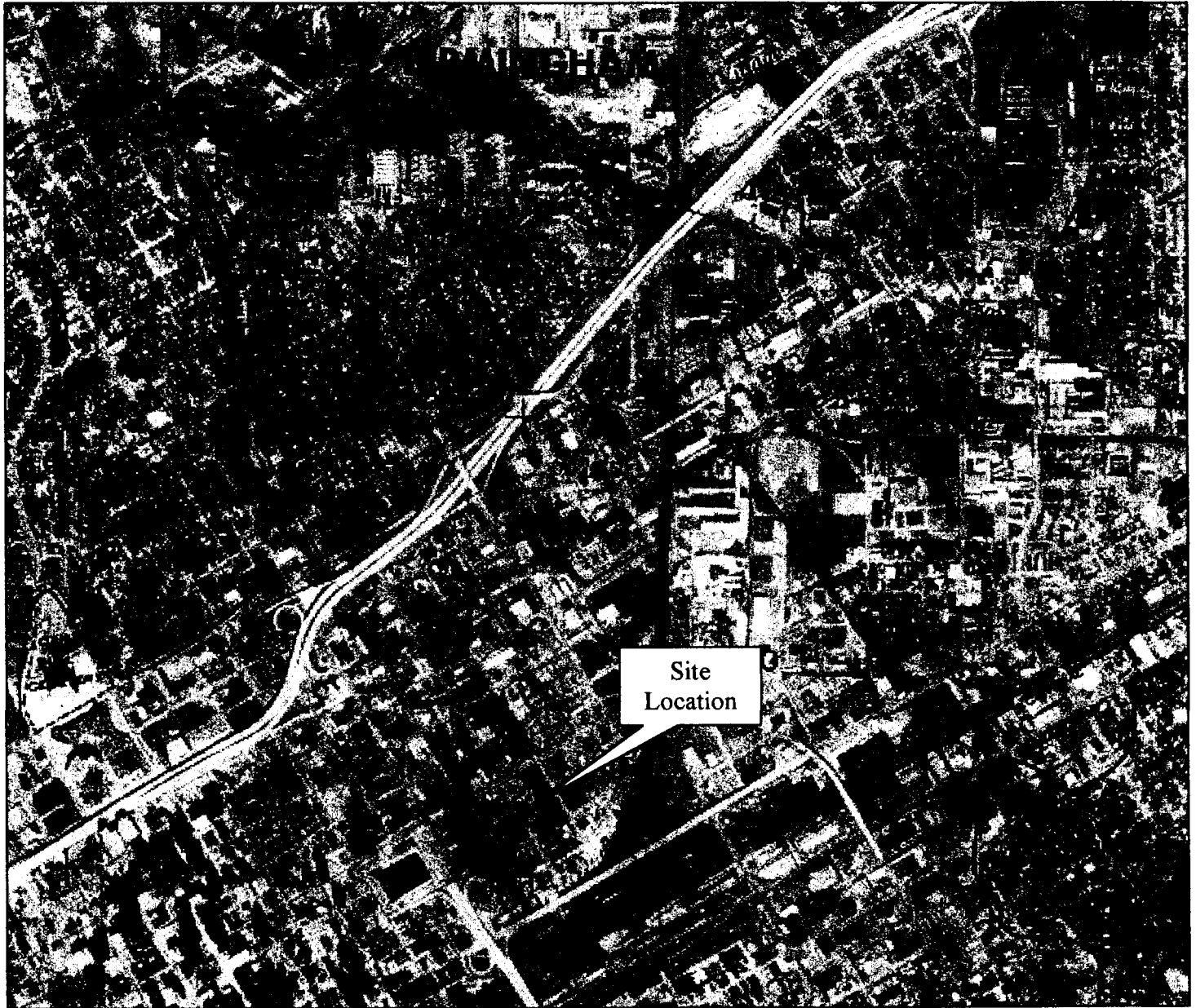


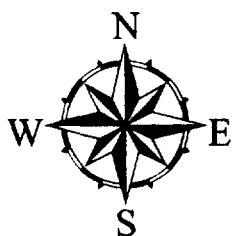
Figure 3

Soil Types Mapped at the Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metal Company



12 - Decatur -- Urban land complex 2 - 8 % slopes

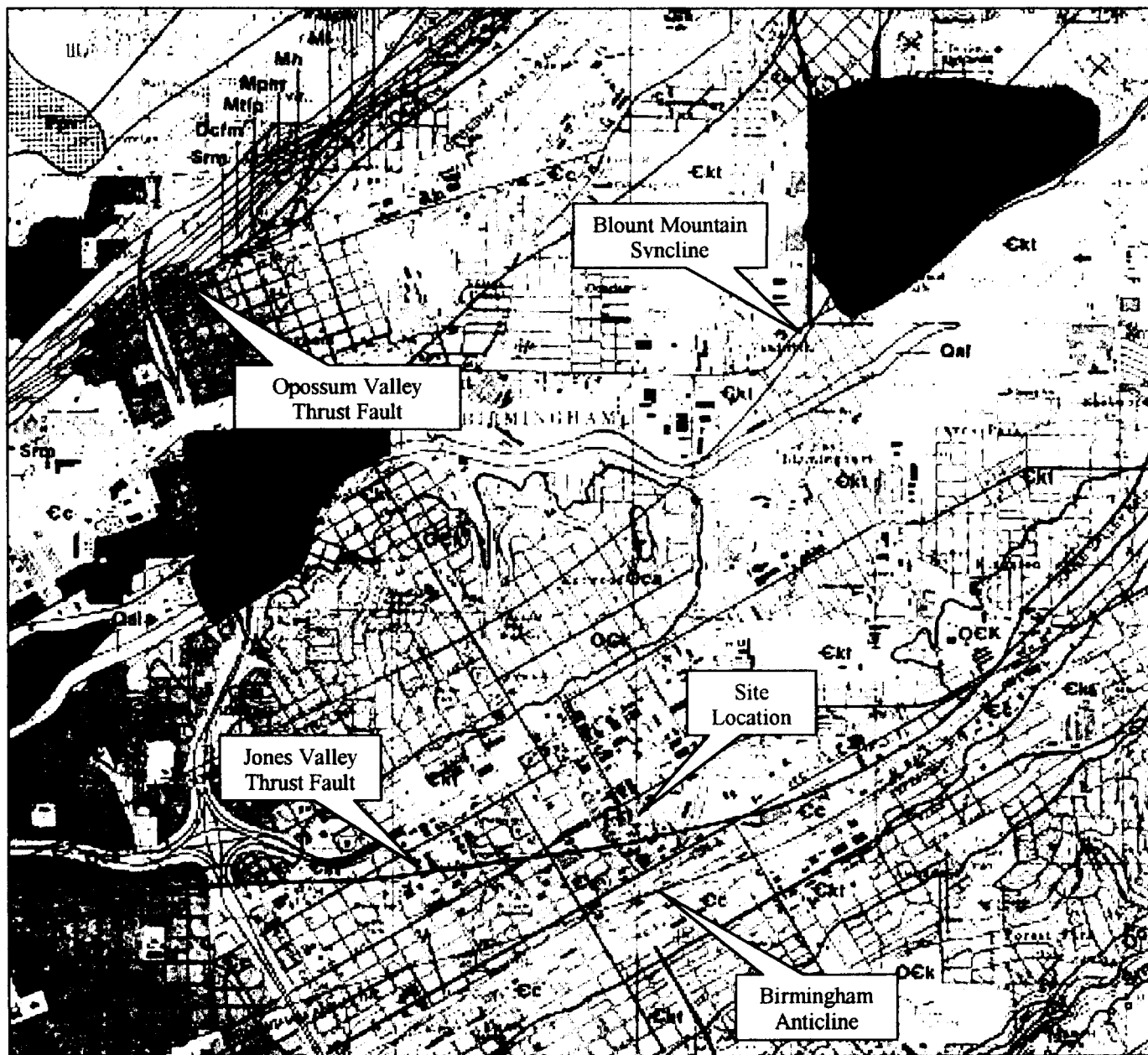
44 - Urban land



U.S. Department of Agriculture
Soil conservation Service
Jefferson County, Alabama
Sheet # 12

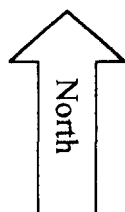
Figure 4

Geologic Units and Structural Features Located Near the Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metal Company Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama



Ock - Knox Group undifferentiated
Ckt - Ketona Dolomite
Cc - Conassauga Formation

Feet
0 2,000 4,000 6,000



ENGINEERING GEOLOGY OF THE BIRMINGHAM NORTH QUADRANGLE, ALABAMA

BY

M. W. Szabo, M. A. Beg, and L. J. Rheams

1979

Figure 5

REFERENCE 8

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

3:57:17 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
*  *
* 1* List PWS SUMMARY                                Choose by cursor positio
* 2*
* 3*                                ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
* 4*                                Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS-II)
* 5*
* 6*
* 7*                                PWS ID                                SYSTEM NAME                                PWS    ACTI
* 8*  □ AL 0000738  BIRMINGHAM WATER BOARD                                TYPE    FI
* 9*  □ AL 0001195  BIRMINGHAM PRESBYTERY CAMP                                N      I
*10*
* 1*
* 2*
* 3*
* 4*
* 5*
* 6*
* 7*
* 8*
* 9*
*20* Enter) Display                                10) ADDRESS DATA / ON SITE VISIT 15
* 1* 2) Mark / Clear 6) Add 11) STATE DISCRETIONARY / VIOLATION DATA
* 2* 7) Query 12) SOURCE ENTITY / ENFORCEMENT DATA 16
* 3* 13) GEOGRAPHIC AREA / PROJECTS
* 4* 9) Modify 14) SERVICE AREAS / TOTALS
*  *
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

3:57:37 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
*  *
* 1* Display PWS SUMMARY
* 2*
* 3* PWS ID: AL 0000738 PWS TYPE: C (C,N,P) SAMPLING PLAN: Y (Y,N)
* 4* ACTIVITY FLAG: A (A or I) SYSTEM BEGIN-YY: 75 SYSTEM BEGIN-MM:
* 5* DEACT-YY: 00 DEACT-MM: 00 POPULATION SERVED: 600,000
* 6* PCT SURFACE: 100 PCT GROUND: 000 PCT PUR SURFACE: 000 PCT PUR GROUND:
* 7* SYSTEM NAME: BIRMINGHAM WATER BOARD
* 8* RESPONSIBLE PERSON: MR. JOEL RHALY, PLANT MANAGER
* 9* ADDRESS (ST/BOX): P O BOX 830110
*10* CITY: BIRMINGHAM STATE: AL ZIP: 35283
* 1* PRIMARY PHONE: 205 251 3261 EMERGENCY PHONE: 205
* 2* SERVICE CONNECTIONS: 200,000 OWNER TYPE: 4 AC PIPE:
* 3* REGULATING ENTITY: S (F=Federal S=State B=Both N=Neither) CROSS CONNECTION:
* 4* SEASON BEGIN-MM: 00 SEASON BEGIN-DD: 00 SEASON END-MM: 00 SEASON END-DD:
* 5* REQUIRED COMPLIANCE SAMPLES: 0210 REQUIRED RAW SAMPLES: 0004
* 6* LAB ID: 30010 LAB NAME: Birmingham Water Works Laboratory
* 7* TURBIDITY MONITORING REQUIRED: Y (Y OR N) USER: TSD DATE: 02/22/00
* 8* FLOURIDE MONITORING REQUIRED: Y (Y OR N) TIME: 10:21:24.61
* 9*
*20*
* 1* 6) Add 10) ADDRESS DATA / ON SITE VISIT 15
* 2* 3) Down 11) STATE DISCRETION / VIOLATION DATA
* 3* 12) SOURCE ENTITY I / ENFORCEMENT DATA 16
* 4* 5) Next / Last 9) Modify 13) GEOGRAPHIC AREA / PROJECTS
* 14) SERVICE AREAS / TOTALS
*  *
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

3:58:15 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

```
*  *
* 1* List SOURCE ENTITY INFO                                Choose by cursor positio
```

```
* 2*
* 3*                ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
* 4*                Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS-II)
* 5*                SE
* 6*                PWS ID2      ID      NAME
* 7*  □ AL 0000738      001      LAKE PURDY (PUTNAM)
* 8*  □ AL 0000738      002      CAHABA RIVER (SHADES MTN.)
* 9*  □ AL 0000738      003      SMITH LAKE (WESTERN)
*10*  □ AL 0000738      004      INLAND LAKE (CARSON)
```

```
* 1*
* 2*
* 3*
* 4*
* 5*
* 6*
* 7*
* 8*
* 9*
*20* Enter) Display      10) PWS SUMMARY
* 1* 2) Mark / Clear    6) Add      11) TREATMENT DATA
* 2*                    7) Query   12) TOTALS
* 3*                    13) SOURCE CHEMICAL MONITORING
* 4*                    9) Modify
*  *
```

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

3:58:51 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
*  *
* 1* List PWS SUMMARY                                Choose by cursor positio
* 2*
* 3*                                ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
* 4*                                Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS-II)
* 5*
* 6*
* 7*                                PWS          ACTI
* 8*                                TYPE         FI
* 9*                                C           A
*10*
* 1*
* 2*
* 3*
* 4*
* 5*
* 6*
* 7*
* 8*
* 9*
*20* Enter) Display                                10) ADDRESS DATA / ON SITE VISIT 15
* 1* 2) Mark / Clear                                6) Add                                11) STATE DISCRETIONARY / VIOLATION DATA
* 2*                                7) Query                                12) SOURCE ENTITY / ENFORCEMENT DATA 16
* 3*                                13) GEOGRAPHIC AREA / PROJECTS
* 4*                                9) Modify                                14) SERVICE AREAS / TOTALS
*  *
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

3:59:32 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

* *

* 1* List STATE DISCRETIONARY Choose by cursor positio

* 2*

* 3*

ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

* 4*

Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS-II)

* 5*

* 6*

SERVICE

AVERAGE

MAXIMUM

DESIGN

* 7*

PWS ID

METERS

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION

CAPACITY

* 8*

□

AL 0000738

200,000

112,400,000

130,000,000

189,320,000

* 9*

10

* 1*

* 2*

* 3*

* 4*

* 5*

* 6*

* 7*

* 8*

* 9*

20 Enter) Display

10) PWS SUMMARY

15

* 1*

2) Mark / Clear

6) Add

* 2*

7) Query

16

* 3*

/ E

* 4*

9) Modify

* *

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

4:01:34 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

* *

* 1* Display TOTALS

* 2*

* 3* ACTIVE COMMUNITY SOURCES

COMMUNITY POPUI

* 4* TOTAL GROUND NONPURCHASED: 1,026

25 - 500:

* 5* TOTAL SURFACE NONPURCHASED: 92

501 - 1000:

* 6* TOTAL GROUND PURCHASED: 248

1001 - 1500:

* 7* TOTAL SURFACE PURCHASED: 274

1501 - 3300:

* 8* TOTAL GROUND UNDER DIRECT INFLUENCE: 8

3301 - 5000:

* 9* TOTAL GROUND PURCHASED UNDER DIRECT INFLUENCE: 0

5001 - 10000:

10

10001 - 25000:

* 1* COMMUNITY NONCOMMUNITY NONTRANSIENT

25001 - 50000:

* 2* TOTAL NE 141 TOTAL NE 25 TOTAL NE 7

OVER 50000:

* 3* TOTAL NW 128 TOTAL NW 13 TOTAL NW 8

* 4* TOTAL SE 169 TOTAL SE 22 TOTAL SE 12

TOTAL POPULATIC

* 5* TOTAL SW 141 TOTAL SW 33 TOTAL SW 15

COMMUNITY SYST

* 6*

4,889,5

* 7* TOTAL: 579 TOTAL: 93 TOTAL: 42

* 8*

* 9*

20

15

* 1*

* 2* 3) Down

16

* 3*

* 4*

* *

```
*****
****      1          2          3          4          5          6          7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```


WORKSTATION 74-09844:pio

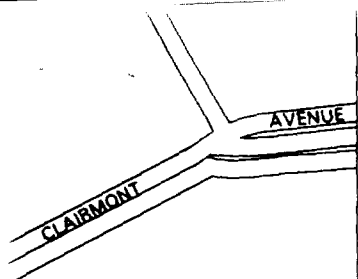
4:01:51 pm

Tuesday

March 14, 2000

```
*****
****      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
*  *
* 1*  Display TOTALS
* 2*
* 3*          ACTIVE AND INACTIVE VIOLATION TOTALS BY FISCAL YEAR
* 4*  COMMUNITY          16  NONCOMMUNITY          7  NONTRANSIENT
* 5*
* 6*          ACTIVE AND INACTIVE VIOLATION FOR CURRENT FISCAL YEAR
* 7*
* 8*          COMMUNITY  MCL VIOLATIONS          COMMUNITY M & R VIOLAT
* 9*          CHEMICAL:          0          CHEMICAL:
*10*          TURBIDITY:          0          TURBIDITY:
* 1*          BACTERIOLOGICAL:          4          BACTERIOLOGICAL:
* 2*          RADIOLOGICAL:          0          RADIOLOGICAL:
* 3*
* 4*          NON-COMMUNITY MCL VIOLATIONS          NON-COMMUNITY M & R VIOI
* 5*          CHEMICAL:          0          CHEMICAL:
* 6*          TURBIDITY:          0          TURBIDITY:
* 7*          BACTERIOLOGICAL:          0          BACTERIOLOGICAL:
* 8*          RADIOLOGICAL:          0          RADIOLOGICAL:
* 9*
*20*
* 1*  2) Up
* 2*  3) Down
* 3*
* 4*
*  *
*****
****      1      2      3      4      5      6      7
**** 12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012
*****
```

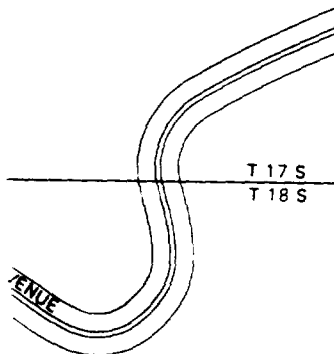
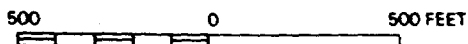
REFERENCE 9



To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at (800) 638-6620.



APPROXIMATE SCALE



NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

JEFFERSON COUNTY, ALABAMA AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 318 OF 660

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR PANELS NOT PRINTED)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY

BIRMINGHAM, CITY OF

NUMBER

010116

PANEL

0318

SUFFIX

E

Notice To User: The MAP NUMBER shown below should be used when placing map orders; the COMMUNITY NUMBER shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

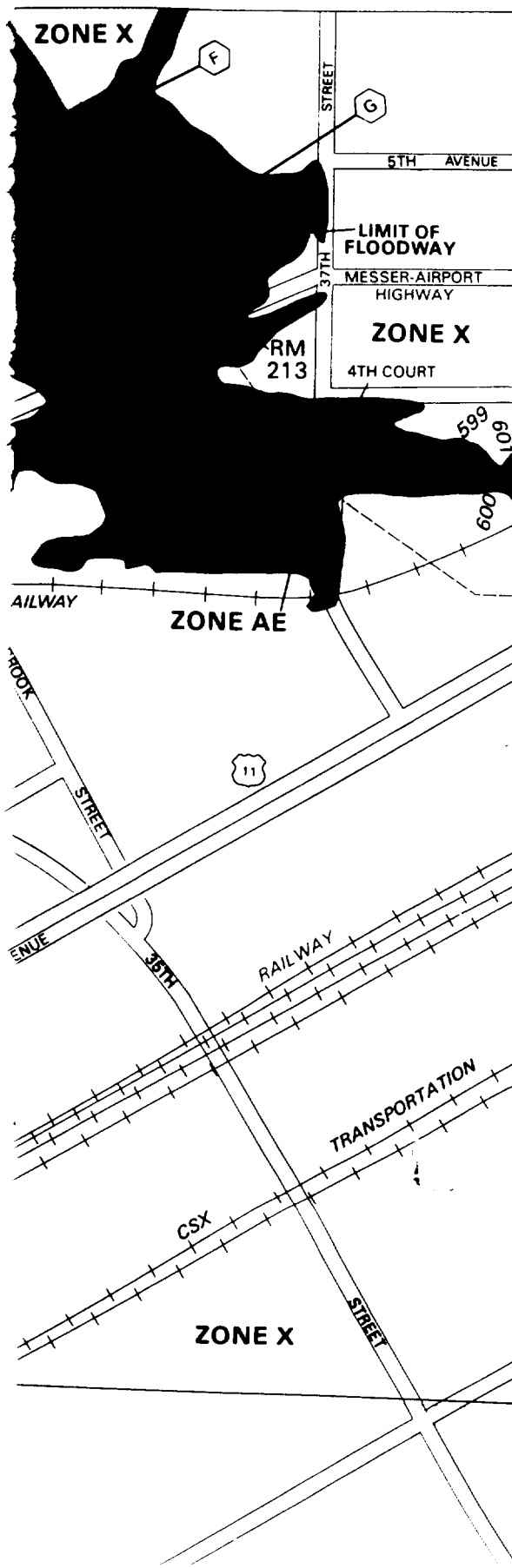
MAP NUMBER
01073C0318 E

EFFECTIVE DATE:
JANUARY 20, 1999



Federal Emergency Management Agency

LEGEND



**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS INUNDATED
BY 100-YEAR FLOOD**

ZONE A No base flood elevations determined.

ZONE AE Base flood elevations determined.

ZONE AH Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); base flood elevations determined.

ZONE AO Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding; velocities also determined.

ZONE A99 To be protected from 100-year flood by Federal flood protection system under construction; no base flood elevations determined.

ZONE V Coastal flood with velocity hazard (wave action); no base flood elevations determined.

ZONE VE Coastal flood with velocity hazard (wave action); base flood elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

ZONE X Areas of 500-year flood; areas of 100-year flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 100-year flood.

OTHER AREAS

ZONE X Areas determined to be outside 500-year floodplain.

ZONE D Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined.

UNDEVELOPED COASTAL BARRIERS†



Identified
1983



Identified
1990 or Later



Otherwise
Protected Areas
Identified
1991 or Later

†Coastal barrier areas are normally located within or adjacent to special flood hazard areas.

Floodplain Boundary

Floodway Boundary

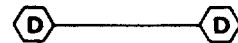
Zone D Boundary



Boundary Dividing Special Flood Hazard Zones, and Boundary Dividing Areas of Different Coastal Base Flood Elevations Within Special Flood Hazard Zones.

~~~~~513~~~~~

**Base Flood Elevation Line; Elevation in Feet\***



Cross Section Line

(EL 987)

Base Flood Elevation in Feet Where Uniform Within Zone\*

RM7<sub>x</sub>

Elevation Reference Mark

●M1.5

### River Mile

\*Referenced to the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929

## NOTES

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program; it does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size, or all planimetric features outside Special Flood Hazard Areas. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated flood hazard information prior to use of this map for property purchase or construction purposes.

Coastal base flood elevations apply only landward of 0.0 NGVD, and include the effects of wave action; these elevations may also differ significantly from those developed by the National Weather Service for hurricane evacuation planning.

Areas of special flood hazard (100-year flood) include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, A99, V, and VE.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures.

JOINS PANEL 0316

ZONE AE  
(EL 591)

ZONE

NORFOLK  
SOUTHERN  
RAILWAY

ZONE X

30

SOUTHERN

RAILWAY

NORFOLK

HIGHWAY

TRANSPORTATION

2ND

AVENUE

AVENUE

MESSER AIRPORT

3RD

AVENUE

CSX

1ST

NORFOLK

SOUTHERN

RAILWAY

31

**REFERENCE TO**

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF ALABAMA**

Thomas J. Joiner  
State Geologist

**DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES**

Henry C. Barksdale  
Chief

**BULLETIN 113**

**7-DAY LOW FLOWS AND FLOW DURATION  
OF ALABAMA STREAMS THROUGH 1973**

By  
Eugene C. Hayes

Prepared by  
United States Geological Survey  
in cooperation with  
Geological Survey of Alabama

University, Alabama  
1978

Table 2.—7-day low flows at gaging stations—Continued

| Station no. | Stream and locality                    | Drainage area (sq mi) | Period of record (climatic years) | 7-day average flow of period, in cfs, and year of occurrence | Estimated 10-year 7-day low flow in cfs and cfs/m | Estimated 2-year 7-day low flow in cfs and cfs/m | Location of gaging station                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 02452500    | Sipsey Fork near Sipsey, Ala.          | 994                   | 1930-37                           | 23.7<br>(1931)                                               | 23<br>.023                                        | 45<br>.045                                       | In NE¼ sec. 33, T. 13 S., R. 5 W., at former Drummonds Ferry, 200 ft downstream from Lieth Creek, and 3½ miles northeast of Sipsey, Walker County.                     |
| 02453000    | Blackwater Creek near Manchester, Ala. | 188                   | 1940-71                           | 1.7<br>(1964)                                                | 3.8<br>.020                                       | 9.8<br>.052                                      | In SE¼ sec. 15, T. 13 S., R. 7 W., at County Highway Bridge, 2 miles east of Manchester, Walker County.                                                                |
| 02453500    | Mulberry Fork near Cordova, Ala.       | 1,927                 | 1902-12                           | 28<br>(1904)                                                 | 37<br>.019                                        | 87<br>.045                                       | In NW¼ sec. 9, T. 15 S., R. 6 W., at St. Louis-San Francisco Railway Bridge, just downstream from Cane Creek, and 1 mile east of Cordova, Walker County.               |
| 02454000    | Lost Creek near Oakman, Ala.           | 130                   | 1953-66                           | 0.0<br>(1953)                                                | 0.0                                               | 0.6<br>.005                                      | In SE¼ sec. 3, T. 15 S., R. 8 W., at State Highway 69, quarter of a mile upstream from Wolf Branch, and 4 miles northeast of Oakman, Walker County.                    |
| 02454200    | Wolf Creek near Oakman, Ala.           | 89.1                  | 1961-69                           | 0.0<br>(1962)<br>(1963)<br>(1965)                            | 0.0                                               | 0.1<br>.001                                      | In NW¼ sec. 9, T. 16 S., R. 8 W., at State Highway 69, 3 miles south of Oakman, Walker County, and 9 miles upstream from Indian Creek.                                 |
| 02454420    | Cove Spring near Walnut Grove, Ala.    |                       | 1970-73                           | 1.5<br>(1972)                                                | —                                                 | —                                                | In SW¼SW¼NE¼ sec. 6, T. 11 S., R. 4 E., tributary to Little Cove Creek, 3.9 mi northeast of Walnut Grove, Etowah County.                                               |
| 02454500    | Locust Fork below Snead, Ala.          | 147                   | 1954-57                           | 3.0<br>(1954)<br>(1955)                                      | 3.2<br>.022                                       | 6.6<br>.045                                      | In SE¼ sec. 25, T. 10 S., R. 2 E., at State Highway 75, half a mile downstream from Mud Creek, and 2¼ miles northwest of Snead, Blount County.                         |
| 02455000    | Locust Fork near Cleveland, Ala.       | 309                   | 1938-73                           | 2.8<br>(1954)                                                | 5.1<br>.017                                       | 11<br>.036                                       | In NE¼ sec. 6, T. 12 S., R. 1 E., at U. S. Highway 231, 2 miles north of Cleveland, Blount County, and 2¼ miles downstream from Graves Creek.                          |
| 02455500    | Locust Fork at Trafford, Ala.          | 625                   | 1932-69                           | 10.8<br>(1954)                                               | 15'<br>.024                                       | 27'<br>.043                                      | In SW¼ sec. 9, T. 14 S., R. 2 W., at County Highway Bridge, three-quarters of a mile northwest of Trafford, Jefferson County, and 2¼ miles upstream from Gurley Creek. |
| 02456000    | Turkey Creek at Morris, Ala.           | 81.5                  | 1945-73                           | 9.2<br>(1956)                                                | 10<br>.123                                        | 12<br>.147                                       | In SW¼ sec. 12, T. 15 S., R. 3 W., at former U. S. Highway 31, at Morris, Jefferson County, and 4 miles upstream from mouth.                                           |
| 02456500    | Locust Fork at Sayre, Ala.             | 887                   | 1930-32<br>1943-73                | 19.9<br>(1931)                                               | 27'<br>.030                                       | 48'<br>.054                                      | In NW¼ sec. 29, T. 15 S., R. 4 W., at County Highway Bridge at Sayre, Jefferson County, and 1½ miles downstream from Camp Creek.                                       |
| 02457000    | Fivemile Creek at Ketona, Ala.         | 22.8                  | 1955-58                           | 5.4<br>(1954)                                                | — <sup>20</sup>                                   | 8<br>.351                                        | In NW¼ sec. 33, T. 16 S., R. 2 W., quarter of a mile downstream from State Highway 79, at Ketona, Jefferson County, and 0.6 mi downstream from Barton Branch.          |
| 02460500    | Village Creek near Adamsville, Ala.    | 84.1                  | 1955-58                           | 0.0<br>(1954-56)                                             | — <sup>21</sup>                                   | — <sup>21</sup>                                  | In E½ sec. 36, T. 16 S., R. 5 W., at County Highway Bridge, quarter of a mile upstream from Canoe Creek, and 3.5 miles west of Adamsville, Jefferson County.           |



## BASIC DATA

39

|          |                                    |                    |                         |                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 02454420 | Cove Spring near Walnut Grove, Ala | 1970-73            | 1.5<br>(1972)           | —               | —               | In SW 1/4 SW 1/4 NE 1/4 sec. 6, T. 11 S., R. 4 E., tributary to Little Cove Creek, 3.9 mi northeast of Walnut Grove, Etowah County.                                          |
| 02454500 | Locust Fork below Sneed, Ala       | 1954-57            | 3.0<br>(1954)<br>(1955) | 3.2<br>022      | 6.6<br>045      | In SE 1/4 sec. 25, T. 10 S., R. 2 E., at State Highway 75, half a mile downstream from Mud Creek, and 2 1/4 miles northwest of Sneed, Blount County.                         |
| 02455000 | Locust Fork near Cleveland, Ala    | 1938-73            | 2.8<br>(1954)           | 5.1<br>017      | 11<br>036       | In NE 1/4 sec. 6, T. 12 S., R. 1 E., at U. S. Highway 231, 2 miles north of Cleveland, Blount County, and 2 1/4 miles downstream from Graves Creek.                          |
| 02455500 | Locust Fork at Trafford, Ala       | 1932-69            | 10.8<br>(1954)          | 15<br>024       | 27<br>043       | In SW 1/4 sec. 9, T. 14 S., R. 2 W., at County Highway Bridge, three-quarters of a mile northwest of Trafford, Jefferson County, and 2 1/4 miles upstream from Gurley Creek. |
| 02456000 | Turkey Creek at Morris, Ala        | 1945-73            | 9.2<br>(1956)           | 10<br>123       | 12<br>147       | In SW 1/4 sec. 12, T. 15 S., R. 3 W., at former U. S. Highway 31, at Morris, Jefferson County, and 4 miles upstream from mouth.                                              |
| 02456500 | Locust Fork at Sayre, Ala          | 1930-32<br>1943-73 | 19.9<br>(1931)          | 27<br>030       | 48<br>054       | In NW 1/4 sec. 29, T. 15 S., R. 4 W., at County Highway Bridge at Sayre, Jefferson County, and 1 1/2 miles downstream from Camp Creek.                                       |
| 02457000 | Fivemile Creek at Ketona, Ala      | 1955-58            | 5.4<br>(1954)           | — <sup>20</sup> | 8<br>351        | In NW 1/4 sec. 33, T. 16 S., R. 2 W., quarter of a mile downstream from State Highway 79, at Ketona, Jefferson County, and 0.6 mi downstream from Barton Branch.             |
| 02460500 | Village Creek near Adamsville, Ala | 1955-58            | 0.0<br>(1954-56)        | — <sup>21</sup> | — <sup>21</sup> | In E 1/2 sec. 36, T. 16 S., R. 5 W., at County Highway Bridge, quarter of a mile upstream from Canoe Creek, and 3.5 miles west of Adamsville, Jefferson County.              |

**REFERENCE 12**

## ALABAMA'S FEDERALLY LISTED SPECIES (BY COUNTY)

Date of List: June 1999

This office (Daphne Field Office - USFWS) is currently updating this list and, therefore, it may be incomplete and is provided strictly for informational purposes, at this time, and does not constitute any form of Section 7 consultation. We recommend that this office is contacted for updated, site specific information prior to project activities. To be certain of occurrence, surveys should be conducted by qualified biologists to determine if a federally protected species occurs within a project area.

Key to codes on list:

E - Endangered

T - Threatened

CH - Critical Habitat Designated

C - Candidate Species

PT - Proposed Threatened

PE - Proposed Endangered

(P) - Possible Occurrence

|         |       |                                                                     |
|---------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Autauga | E -   | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
|         | E -   | Alabama canebrake pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia rubra alabamensis</i> |
|         | T -   | Price's potato bean <i>Apios priceana</i>                           |
| Baldwin | ECH - | Alabama beach mouse <i>Peromyscus polionotus ammobates</i>          |
|         | ECH - | Perdido Key beach mouse <i>Peromyscus polionotus trissylepsis</i>   |
|         | E -   | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|         | T -   | Piping plover <i>Charadrius melodus</i>                             |
|         | T -   | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                          |
|         | E -   | Alabama red-bellied turtle <i>Pseudemys alabamensis</i>             |
|         | T -   | Loggerhead sea turtle <i>Caretta caretta</i>                        |
|         | T -   | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
|         | PE -  | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>                     |
|         | E -   | Heavy pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>                     |
|         | T -   | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>              |
|         | T -   | Flatwoods salamander <i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i> (P)                |
|         | T -   | Green sea turtle <i>Chelonia mydas</i> (P)                          |
|         | E -   | Kemp's ridley <i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> (P)                        |
|         | T -   | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i> (P)           |
| Barbour | E -   | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
| Bibb    | E -   | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|         | E -   | Cahaba shiner <i>Notropis cahabae</i>                               |
|         | T -   | Goldline darter <i>Percina aurolineata</i>                          |
|         | T -   | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>               |

|             |     |                                                             |
|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bibb (cont) | T - | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>      |
|             | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|             | E - | Cylindrical lioplax snail <i>Lioplax cyclostomaformis</i>   |
|             | E - | Flat pebblesnail <i>Lepyrium showalteri</i>                 |
|             | T - | Round rocksnail <i>Leptoxis ampla</i>                       |
|             | T - | Mohr's barbara's buttons <i>Marshallia mohrii</i>           |
|             | E - | Tennessee yellow-eyed grass <i>Xyris tennesseensis</i>      |
| Blount      | T - | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>         |
|             | E - | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>   |
|             | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|             | E - | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>          |
|             | E - | Plicate rocksnail <i>Leptoxis plicata</i>                   |
|             | T - | Eggert's sunflower <i>Helianthus eggertii</i>               |
|             | E - | Cahaba shiner <i>Notropis cahabae</i>                       |
| Bullock     | E - | Relict trillium <i>Trillium reliquum</i>                    |
|             | T - | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i> (P)   |
| Butler      | T - | Red hills salamander <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i>          |
| Calhoun     | E - | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                           |
|             | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>            |
|             | T - | Pygmy sculpin <i>Cottus pygmaeus</i>                        |
|             | T - | Blue shiner <i>Cyprinella caerulea</i>                      |
|             | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|             | E - | Tulotoma snail <i>Tulotoma magnifica</i>                    |
|             | T - | Painted rocksnail <i>Leptoxis taeniata</i>                  |
|             | E - | Southern pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema georgianum</i>         |
|             | E - | Tennessee yellow-eyed grass <i>Xyris tennesseensis</i>      |
|             | T - | Mohr's Barbara's buttons <i>Marshallia mohrii</i>           |
| Chambers    | T - | Little amphianthus <i>Amphianthus pusillus</i>              |
| Cherokee    | T - | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                  |
|             | T - | Blue shiner <i>Cyprinella caerulea</i>                      |
|             | E - | Coosa moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus parvulus</i>       |
|             | E - | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>   |
|             | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|             | E - | Southern acornshell mussel <i>Epioblasma othcaloogensis</i> |
|             | E - | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>         |
|             | E - | Southern pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema georgianum</i>         |
|             | E - | Upland combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma metastriata</i>       |
|             | T - | Alabama moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus acutissimus</i>  |
|             | E - | Green pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>             |

|                |      |                                                                     |
|----------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | E -  | Harperella <i>Ptilimnium nodosum</i>                                |
| Cherokee(cont) | T -  | Mohr's Barbara's buttons <i>Marshallia mohrii</i>                   |
|                | E -  | Alabama leather flower <i>Clematis socialis</i>                     |
| Chilton        | T -  | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                          |
|                | E -  | Alabama canebrake pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia rubra alabamensis</i> |
|                | T -  | Painted rocksnail <i>Leptoxis taeniata</i>                          |
| Choctaw        | T -  | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                          |
|                | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
|                | T -  | Gopher tortoise <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                          |
|                | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
|                | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>                     |
|                | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>              |
| Clarke         | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
|                | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
|                | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>                     |
|                | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>              |
|                | E -  | Heavy pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>                     |
| Clay           | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>               |
| Cleburne       | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|                | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>                      |
|                | E -  | Southern pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema georgianum</i>                 |
| Coffee         | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
| Colbert        | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                   |
|                | E -  | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                            |
|                | E -  | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>               |
|                | E -  | White warty-back pearly mussel <i>Plethobasus cicatricosus</i>      |
|                | E -  | Rough pigtoe pearly mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                 |
|                | E -  | Cumberlandian combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma brevidens</i>          |
|                | E -  | Ring pink mussel <i>Obovaria retusa</i>                             |
|                | T -  | Lyrate bladder-pod <i>Lesquerella lyrata</i>                        |
|                | E -  | Spotfin chub <i>Cyprinella (=Hybopsis) monacha</i>                  |
| Conecuh        | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                   |
|                | T -  | Red hills salamander <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i>                  |
|                | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|                | T -  | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i> (P)           |

|              |     |                                                                     |
|--------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Coosa        | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|              | T - | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                          |
| Coosa (cont) | T - | Blue shiner <i>Cyprinella caerulea</i>                              |
|              | T - | Tulotoma snail <i>Tulotoma magnifica</i>                            |
| Covington    | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|              | T - | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i>               |
|              | T - | Red hills salamander <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i>                  |
|              | T - | Flatwoods salamander <i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i> (P)                |
|              | T - | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
| Crenshaw     | T - | Red hills salamander <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i>                  |
| Cullman      | T - | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>                 |
|              | E - | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>                  |
|              | E - | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranchus greeni</i>          |
|              | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>               |
| Dale         |     |                                                                     |
| Dallas       | T - | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                          |
|              | E - | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
|              | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|              | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>               |
|              | E - | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>                 |
|              | E - | Heavy pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>                     |
| DeKalb       | E - | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                   |
|              | E - | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                            |
|              | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>               |
|              | T - | Kral's water-plantain <i>Sagittaria secundifolia</i>                |
|              | E - | Green pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>                     |
|              | E - | Harperella <i>Ptilimnium nodosum</i>                                |
| Elmore       | T - | Blue shiner <i>Cyprinella caerulea</i>                              |
|              | E - | Tulotoma snail <i>Tulotoma magnifica</i>                            |
|              | E - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>               |
| Escambia     | E - | Alabama canebrake pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia rubra alabamensis</i> |
|              | E - | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                |
|              | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                    |
|              | T - | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>                   |
|              | T - | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i> (P)           |

|               |     |                                                            |
|---------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Etowah        | T - | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>        |
|               | T - | Mohr's Barbara's buttons <i>Marshallia mohrii</i>          |
|               | E - | Green pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>            |
|               | E - | Alabama leather flower <i>Clematis socialis</i>            |
|               | T - | Alabama moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus acutissimus</i> |
| Etowah (cont) | E - | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>        |
|               | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
|               | E - | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>  |
|               | E - | Southern combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma penita</i>         |
|               | E - | Southern pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema georgianum</i>        |
| Fayette       | T - | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>      |
|               | E - | Dark pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema furvum</i>                |
|               | T - | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
|               | E - | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>        |
|               | E - | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>         |
| Franklin      | T - | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                 |
|               | E - | Turgid blossom pearlymussel <i>Epioblasma turgidula</i>    |
|               | T - | Lyrate bladder-pod <i>Lesquerella lyrata</i>               |
|               | E - | Leafy prairie clover <i>Dalea foliosa</i>                  |
|               | E - | Tennessee yellow-eyed grass <i>Xyris tennesseensis</i>     |
| Geneva        | T - | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>          |
|               | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|               | T - | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i> (P)  |
| Greene        | T - | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>      |
|               | T - | Alabama moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus acutissimus</i> |
|               | E - | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>        |
|               | E - | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>         |
|               | E - | Heavy pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>            |
|               | T - | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>     |
|               | E - | Stirrup shell mussel <i>Quadrula stapes</i>                |
| Hale          | E - | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|               | T - | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>     |
| Henry         | T - | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                 |
|               | E - | Relict trillium <i>Trillium reliquum</i>                   |
| Houston       | T - | Flatwoods salamander <i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i> (P)       |
| Jackson       | E - | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                          |
|               | E - | Indiana bat <i>Myotis sodalis</i>                          |

|               |       |                                                                                      |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | E -   | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                                             |
|               | T -   | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                                           |
|               | E -   | Palezone shiner <i>Notropis</i> sp. cf. <i>procne</i>                                |
|               | E -   | Anthony's riversnail <i>Athearnia anthonyi</i>                                       |
|               | E -   | Shiny pigtoe pearly mussel <i>Fusconaia cor</i> ( <i>edgariana</i> )                 |
|               | E -   | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>                                |
|               | E -   | Alabama lamp pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis virescens</i>                                |
| Jackson(cont) | E -   | Pale lilliput pearly mussel <i>Toxolasma cylindrellus</i>                            |
|               | E -   | Fine-rayed pigtoe mussel <i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i>                                   |
|               | E -   | Green pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>                                      |
|               | T -   | American hart's-tongue fern <i>Phyllitis scolopendrium</i><br>var. <i>americanum</i> |
| Jefferson     | T -   | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>                                  |
|               | E -   | Watercress darter <i>Etheostoma nuchale</i>                                          |
|               | E -   | Cahaba shiner <i>Notropis cahabae</i>                                                |
|               | E -   | Upland combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma metastriata</i>                                |
|               | T -   | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>                                |
|               | E -   | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>                            |
|               | T -   | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>                                |
|               | E -   | Plicate rocksnail <i>Leptoxis plicata</i>                                            |
|               | E -   | Leafy prairie clover <i>Dalea foliosa</i>                                            |
| Lamar         | E -   | Southern combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma penita</i>                                   |
|               | E -   | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>                                  |
|               | E -   | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>                                   |
|               | T -   | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>                                |
|               | T -   | Alabama moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus acutissimus</i>                           |
| Lauderdale    | E -   | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                                    |
|               | T -   | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                                           |
|               | TCH - | Slackwater darter <i>Etheostoma boschungii</i>                                       |
|               | ECH - | Alabama cavefish <i>Speoplatyrhinus poulsoni</i>                                     |
|               | E -   | Spotfin chub <i>Cyprinella</i> (= <i>Hybopsis</i> ) <i>monacha</i>                   |
|               | E -   | Ring pink mussel <i>Obovaria retusa</i>                                              |
|               | E -   | Turgid blossom pearlymussel <i>Epioblasma turgidula</i>                              |
|               | E -   | Cracking pearlymussel <i>Hemistena lata</i>                                          |
|               | E -   | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>                                |
|               | E -   | White warty-back pearly mussel <i>Plethobasus cicatricosus</i>                       |
|               | E -   | Rough pigtoe pearly mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                                  |
| Lawrence      | E -   | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                                    |
|               | E -   | Indiana bat <i>Myotis sodalis</i>                                                    |
|               | E -   | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>                                     |
|               | E -   | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>                                |



|           |      |                                                             |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | T -  | Alabama moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus acutissimus</i>  |
|           | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|           | T -  | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>       |
|           | E -  | Dark pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema furvum</i>                 |
|           | E -  | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>   |
|           | E -  | Rough pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                |
|           | E -  | Leafy prairie clover <i>Dalea foliosa</i>                   |
|           | E -  | Lyrate bladder-pod <i>Lesquerella lyrata</i>                |
| Lee       | E -  | Relict trillium <i>Trillium reliquum</i>                    |
|           | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|           | E -  | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>          |
| Limestone | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                           |
|           | E -  | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                    |
|           | E -  | Anthony's riversnail <i>Athearnia anthonyi</i>              |
|           | T -  | Slackwater darter <i>Etheostoma boschungii</i>              |
|           | E -  | Boulder darter <i>Etheostoma wapiti</i>                     |
|           | E -  | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>       |
|           | E -  | Rough pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                |
|           | E -  | Cumberland monkeyface mussel <i>Quadrula intermedia</i>     |
|           | PE - | Slender campeloma snail <i>Campeloma decampi</i>            |
|           | PE - | Armored snail <i>Pyrgulopsis pachyta</i>                    |
| Lowndes   | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                        |
| Macon     | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>            |
|           | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>       |
|           | E -  | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>         |
|           | E -  | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>          |
| Madison   | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                           |
|           | T -  | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                  |
|           | T -  | Slackwater darter <i>Etheostoma boschungii</i>              |
|           | E -  | Snail darter <i>Percina tanasi</i>                          |
|           | E -  | Alabama cave shrimp <i>Palaemonias alabamae</i>             |
|           | E -  | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>       |
|           | E -  | Shiny pigtoe pearly mussel <i>Fusconaia cor (edgariana)</i> |
|           | E -  | Fine-rayed pigtoe mussel <i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i>          |
|           | E -  | Rough pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                |
|           | E -  | Orange-footed pearly mussel <i>Plethobasus cooperianus</i>  |
|           | T -  | Price's potato bean <i>Apios priceana</i>                   |
|           | E -  | Morefield's leather flower <i>Clematis morefieldii</i>      |

|                |      |                                                                |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Marengo        | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>         |
| MarionE -      |      | Southern combshell mussel <i>Epioblasma penita</i>             |
| Marshall       | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>               |
|                | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                              |
|                | E -  | Indiana bat <i>Myotis sodalis</i>                              |
|                | E -  | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                       |
|                | T -  | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                     |
|                | T -  | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>            |
|                | E -  | Snail darter <i>Percina tanasi</i>                             |
|                | E -  | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>          |
|                | E -  | Shiny pigtoe pearly mussel <i>Fusconaia cor (edgariana)</i>    |
| Marshall(cont) | E -  | Fine-rayed pigtoe mussel <i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i>             |
|                | E -  | Orange-footed pimpleback mussel <i>Plethobasus cooperianus</i> |
|                | E -  | Rough pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                   |
|                | T -  | Price's potato bean <i>Apios priceana</i>                      |
|                | E -  | Green pitcher plant <i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>                |
| Mobile         | T -  | Piping plover <i>Charadrius melodus</i>                        |
|                | T -  | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i>          |
|                | T -  | Gopher tortoise <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                     |
|                | E -  | Alabama red-bellied turtle <i>Pseudemys alabamensis</i>        |
|                | T -  | Loggerhead sea turtle <i>Caretta caretta</i>                   |
|                | E -  | Leatherback sea turtle <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>             |
|                | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>              |
|                | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>                |
|                | E -  | Kemp's ridley <i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> (P)                   |
|                | T -  | Green sea turtle <i>Chelonia mydas</i> (P)                     |
|                | T -  | Flatwoods salamander <i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i> (P)           |
|                | E -  | Louisiana quillwort <i>Isoetes louisianensis</i> (P)           |
| Monroe         | T -  | Red hills salamander <i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i>             |
|                | E -  | Heavy pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>                |
|                | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>              |
|                | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>                |
| Montgomery     | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                           |
| Morgan         | E -  | Gray bat <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                              |
|                | E -  | Indiana bat <i>Myotis sodalis</i>                              |
|                | E -  | "bats" <i>Myotis</i> sp.                                       |
|                | E -  | Pink mucket pearly mussel <i>Lampsilis orbiculata</i>          |
|                | E -  | Rough pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                   |

- E - Leafy prairie clover *Dalea foliosa*  
T - American hart's-tongue fern *Phyllitis scolopendrium* var. *americanum*
- Perry T - Bald eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*  
E - Red-cockaded woodpecker *Picoides borealis*  
E - Cahaba shiner *Notropis cahabae*
- Pickens E - Red-cockaded woodpecker *Picoides borealis*  
T - Orange-nacre mucket mussel *Lampsilis perovalis*  
T - Alabama moccasinshell mussel *Medionidus acutissimus*  
E - Southern clubshell mussel *Pleurobema decisum*  
E - Ovate clubshell mussel *Pleurobema perovatum*  
E - Heavy pigtoe mussel *Pleurobema taitianum*  
E - Stirrup shell mussel *Quadrula stapes*
- Pike
- Randolph T - Little amphianthus *Amphianthus pusillus*
- Russell E - Shiny-rayed pocketbook mussel *Lampsilis subangulata*  
E - Red-cockaded woodpecker *Picoides borealis*
- Shelby E - Gray bat *Myotis grisescens*  
E - Indiana bat *Myotis sodalis*  
E - Cahaba shiner *Notropis cahabae*  
T - Goldline darter *Percina aurolineata*  
T - Painted rocksnail *Leptoxis taeniata*  
E - Tulotoma snail *Tulotoma magnifica*  
E - Southern acornshell mussel *Epioblasma othcaloogensis*  
T - Fine-lined pocketbook mussel *Lampsilis altilis*  
T - Orange-nacre mucket mussel *Lampsilis perovalis*  
T - Alabama moccasinshell mussel *Medionidus acutissimus*  
E - Cylindrical lioplax (snail) *Lioplax cyclostomaformis*  
E - Flat pebblesnail *Lepyrium showalteri*  
T - Round rocksnail *Leptoxis ampla*
- St. Clair E - Tulotoma snail *Tulotoma magnifica*  
E - Southern acornshell mussel *Epioblasma othcaloogensis*  
E - Triangular kidneyshell mussel *Ptychobranhus greeni*  
E - Ovate clubshell mussel *Pleurobema perovatum*  
E - Southern pigtoe mussel *Pleurobema georgianum*  
T - Fine-lined pocketbook mussel *Lampsilis altilis*  
E - Upland combshell mussel *Epioblasma metastriata*  
E - Alabama leather flower *Clematis socialis*

|                      |      |                                                            |
|----------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sumter               | E -  | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>         |
|                      | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>     |
|                      | E -  | Stirrup shell mussel <i>Quadrula stapes</i>                |
|                      | T -  | Gopher tortoise <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                 |
| Talladega            | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|                      | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
|                      | E -  | Coosa moccasinshell mussel <i>Medionidus parvulus</i>      |
|                      | E -  | Tulotoma snail <i>Tulotoma magnifica</i>                   |
|                      | T -  | Painted rocksnail <i>Leptoxis taeniata</i>                 |
|                      | T -  | Lacy elimia (snail) <i>Elimia crenatella</i>               |
| Tallapoosa           | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|                      | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
| Tuscaloosa           | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|                      | T -  | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>        |
|                      | E -  | Southern clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>        |
|                      | E -  | Dark pigtoe mussel <i>Pleurobema furvum</i>                |
|                      | E -  | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>         |
| Tuscaloosa<br>(cont) | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>     |
|                      | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
| Walker               | T -  | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>        |
|                      | E -  | Ovate clubshell mussel <i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>         |
|                      | E -  | Triangular kidneyshell mussel <i>Ptychobranchus greeni</i> |
|                      | T -  | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel <i>Lampsilis altilis</i>      |
| Washington           | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i>                       |
|                      | T -  | Eastern indigo snake <i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i>      |
|                      | T -  | Gopher tortoise <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                 |
|                      | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>          |
|                      | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>            |
|                      | T -  | Inflated heelsplitter mussel <i>Potamilus inflatus</i>     |
|                      | E -  | Louisiana quillwort <i>Isoetes louisianensis</i> (P)       |
| Wilcox               | T -  | Bald eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                 |
|                      | E -  | Wood stork <i>Mycteria americana</i> (P)                   |
|                      | T -  | Gulf sturgeon <i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>          |
|                      | PE - | Alabama sturgeon <i>Scaphirhynchus suttkusi</i>            |
| Winston              | T -  | Flattened musk turtle <i>Sternotherus depressus</i>        |
|                      | E -  | Red-cockaded woodpecker <i>Picoides borealis</i>           |
|                      | T -  | Orange-nacre mucket mussel <i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>      |

- T - Alabama moccasinshell mussel *Medionidus acutissimus*
- E - Coosa moccasinshell mussel *Medionidus parvulus*
- E - Dark pigtoe mussel *Pleurobema furvum*
- E - Triangular kidneyshell mussel *Ptychobranhus greeni*
- T - Fine-lined pocketbook mussel *Lampsilis altilis*
- T - Kral's water-plantain *Sagittaria secundifolia*
- T - Alabama streak-sorus fern *Thelypteris pilosa* var. *alabamensis*

**Notes:**

- Bald eagle *Haliaeetus leucocephalus*, red-cockaded woodpecker *Picoides borealis* and the American peregrine falcon *Falco peregrinus anatum* may occur in any county, if habitat exists.
- Wood stork / July - October
- Bald eagle / Wintering birds possible in areas with reservoirs or rivers.

**REFERENCE 13**

ALABAMA

FEDERALLY LISTED ENDANGERED / THREATENED SPECIES

current as of 15 June 1999

| <u>TAXA</u>    | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                      | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                              |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Mammals<br>(7) |               | (See note on bottom of page 7)                                        |                                                  |
|                | E             | Red wolf*<br><i>Canis rufus</i>                                       | Extirpated                                       |
|                | E             | Florida panther*<br><i>Felis concolor coryi</i>                       | Extirpated                                       |
|                | E             | Gray bat<br><i>Myotis grisescens</i>                                  | Tennessee Valley, Shelby and<br>Conecuh Counties |
|                | E CH          | Indiana bat<br><i>Myotis sodalis</i>                                  | Tennessee Valley, Jackson County                 |
|                | E CH          | Alabama beach mouse<br><i>Peromyscus polionotus ammobates</i>         | Coastal, Baldwin county                          |
|                | E CH          | Perdido Key beach mouse<br><i>Peromyscus polionotus trissyllepsis</i> | Coastal, Baldwin county                          |
| Birds<br>(8)   | E CH          | West Indian (Florida) manatee<br><i>Trichechus manatus</i>            | Coastal waters                                   |
|                | E             | Ivory-billed woodpecker*<br><i>Campephilus principalis</i>            | Extirpated                                       |
|                | T             | Piping Plover<br><i>Charadrius melodus</i>                            | Coastal beaches and islands                      |
|                | E CH          | American peregrine falcon<br><i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>           | Statewide                                        |
|                | T             | Bald Eagle<br><i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                         | Statewide                                        |
|                | E             | Wood stork                                                            | Statewide                                        |

| <u>TAXA</u>      | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                  | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                                                 |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |               | <i>Mycteria americana</i>                                         |                                                                                     |
|                  | E             | Eskimo curlew<br><i>Numenius borealis</i>                         | Possible migrant                                                                    |
|                  | E             | Red-cockaded woodpecker<br><i>Picoides borealis</i>               | Statewide                                                                           |
|                  | E             | Bachman's warbler*<br><i>Vermivora bachmanii</i>                  | Probably extirpated                                                                 |
| Reptiles<br>(10) | T (SA)        | American Alligator<br><i>Alligator mississippiensis</i>           | Southern half of the state                                                          |
|                  | T             | Loggerhead sea turtle<br><i>Caretta caretta</i>                   | Coastal waters, nests on Alabama beaches                                            |
|                  | T             | Green sea turtle<br><i>Chelonia mydas</i>                         | Coastal waters, nests on Alabama beaches                                            |
|                  | E CH          | Leatherback sea turtle<br><i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>             | Coastal waters                                                                      |
|                  | T             | Eastern indigo snake<br><i>Drymarchon corais couperi</i>          | Extreme southern counties                                                           |
|                  | E CH          | Hawksbill sea turtle<br><i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>             | Coastal waters                                                                      |
|                  | T             | Gopher tortoise<br><i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                     | Choctaw, Mobile, and Washington Counties (western population <u>only</u> is listed) |
|                  | E             | Kemp's (Atlantic) Ridley sea turtle<br><i>Lepidochelys kempii</i> | Coastal waters                                                                      |
|                  | E             | Alabama red-bellied turtle<br><i>Pseudemys alabamensis</i>        | Mobile, Baldwin, and Monroe Counties                                                |
|                  | T             | Flattened musk turtle<br><i>Sternotherus depressus</i>            | Upper Black Warrior River system                                                    |



| <u>TAXA</u>       | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                      | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                                |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amphibians<br>(2) | T             | Flatwoods salamander*<br><i>Ambystoma cingulatum</i>  | Probably extirpated                                                |
|                   | T             | Red Hills salamander<br><i>Phaeognathus hubrichti</i> | Butler, Crenshaw, Conecuh,<br>Covington and Monroe Counties        |
| Fish<br>(12)      | T             | Gulf sturgeon<br><i>Acipenser oxyrinchus desotoi</i>  | Alabama, Mobile, Conecuh and<br>Choctawhatchee Rivers              |
|                   | T             | Pygmy sculpin<br><i>Cottus pygmaeus</i>               | Calhoun County                                                     |
|                   | T             | Blue shiner<br><i>Cyprinella caerulea</i>             | Coosa River: Cherokee, Calhoun,<br>Talladega, Coosa Counties       |
|                   | T CH          | Spotfin chub<br><i>Cyprinella monacha</i>             | Tennessee River: Lauderdale and<br>Colbert Counties                |
|                   | T CH          | Slackwater darter<br><i>Etheostoma boschungii</i>     | Tennessee River: Madison,<br>Lauderdale, and Limestone<br>Counties |
|                   | E             | Watercress darter<br><i>Etheostoma nuchale</i>        | Jefferson County                                                   |
|                   | E             | Boulder darter<br><i>Etheostoma wapiti</i>            | Elk River: Limestone County                                        |
|                   | E             | Cahaba shiner<br><i>Notropis cahabae</i>              | Cahaba River: Bibb County                                          |
|                   | E             | Palezone shiner<br><i>Notropis albizonatus</i>        | Paint Rock River: Jackson County                                   |
|                   | T             | Goldline darter<br><i>Percina aurolineata</i>         | Cahaba River system: Bibb and<br>Shelby Counties                   |
|                   | T             | Snail darter<br><i>Percina tanasi</i>                 | Paint Rock River: Jackson County                                   |
|                   | E CH          | Alabama cavefish                                      | Lauderdale County                                                  |

| <u>TAXA</u>     | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                        | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                 |               | <i>Speoplatyrhinus poulsoni</i>                                         |                                                    |
| Mussels<br>(39) | E             | Fanshell mussel<br><i>Cyprogenia stegaria</i>                           | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Dromedary pearly mussel<br><i>Dromus dromas</i>                         | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Cumberlandian combshell<br><i>Epioblasma brevidens</i>                  | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Oyster mussel<br><i>Epioblasma capsaeformis</i>                         | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Yellow-blossom pearly mussel<br><i>Epioblasma florentina florentina</i> | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Upland combshell mussel<br><i>Epioblasma metastriata</i>                | Black Warrior, Cahaba and Coosa<br>River drainages |
|                 | E             | Purple cat's paw pearly mussel<br><i>Epioblasma obliquata obliquata</i> | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Southern acornshell mussel<br><i>Epioblasma othcaloogenesis</i>         | Upper Coosa and<br>Cahaba River drainages          |
|                 | E             | Southern combshell mussel<br><i>Epioblasma penita</i>                   | Tombigbee River, Buttahatchie<br>River             |
|                 | E             | Tubercled-blossom pearly mussel*<br><i>Epioblasma torulosa torulosa</i> | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Turgid-blossom pearly mussel<br><i>Epioblasma turgidula</i>             | Tennessee River                                    |
|                 | E             | Fine-rayed pigtoe mussel<br><i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i>                   | Paint Rock River                                   |
|                 | E             | Shiny pigtoe mussel<br><i>Fusconaia cor (=edgariana)</i>                | Paint Rock River                                   |

| <u>TAXA</u> | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                 | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | E             | Cracking pearly mussel<br><i>Hemistena lata</i>                  | Tennessee River                                            |
|             | T             | Fine-lined pocketbook mussel<br><i>Lampsilis altilis</i>         | Coosa, Tallapoosa, and Cahaba drainages                    |
|             | E             | Pink mucket pearly mussel<br><i>Lampsilis abrupta</i>            | Tennessee River, Paint Rock River                          |
|             | T             | Orange-nacre mucket<br><i>Lampsilis perovalis</i>                | Tombigbee, Black Warrior, Alabama, and Cahaba drainages    |
|             | E             | Shinyrayed pocketbook<br><i>Lampsilis subangulata</i>            | Uchee Creek, Russell County                                |
|             | E             | Alabama lamp pearly mussel<br><i>Lampsilis virescens</i>         | Paint Rock River, Hurricane Creek                          |
|             | T             | Alabama moccasinshell mussel<br><i>Medionidus acutissimus</i>    | Alabama, Tombigbee, Cahaba, Coosa, Black Warrior drainages |
|             | E             | Coosa moccasinshell mussel<br><i>Medionidus parvulus</i>         | Coosa, Cahaba, and Black Warrior drainages                 |
|             | E             | Ring pink mussel<br><i>Obovaria retusa</i>                       | Tennessee River                                            |
|             | E             | Little-wing pearly mussel<br><i>Pegias fabula</i>                | Tennessee River                                            |
|             | E             | White wartyback pearly mussel<br><i>Plethobasus cicatricosus</i> | Tennessee River                                            |
|             | E             | Orange-footed pearly mussel<br><i>Plethobasus cooperianus</i>    | Tennessee River                                            |
|             | E             | Clubshell*<br><i>Pleurobema clava</i>                            | Tennessee River drainage                                   |
|             | E             | Black clubshell mussel*<br><i>Pleurobema curtum</i>              | Extirpated                                                 |
|             | E             | Southern clubshell mussel                                        | Tombigbee, Black Warrior,                                  |

| <u>TAXA</u>   | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                  | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                                   |
|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |               | <i>Pleurobema decisum</i>                                         | Alabama, Tallapoosa and Coosa drainages                               |
|               | E             | Dark pigtoe mussel<br><i>Pleurobema furvum</i>                    | Sipsey Fork and North River drainages of Black Warrior River drainage |
|               | E             | Southern pigtoe mussel<br><i>Pleurobema georgianum</i>            | Coosa River drainage                                                  |
|               | E             | Flat pigtoe mussel<br><i>Pleurobema marshalli</i>                 | Tombigbee River                                                       |
|               | E             | Ovate clubshell mussel<br><i>Pleurobema perovatum</i>             | Tombigbee, Black Warrior, Alabama, Tallapoosa and Coosa drainages     |
|               | E             | Rough pigtoe mussel<br><i>Pleurobema plenum</i>                   | Tennessee River                                                       |
|               | E             | Heavy pigtoe mussel<br><i>Pleurobema taitianum</i>                | Tombigbee and Sipsey Rivers                                           |
|               | T             | Inflated heelsplitter mussel<br><i>Potamilus inflatus</i>         | Black Warrior and Tombigbee Rivers                                    |
|               | E             | Triangular kidneyshell mussel<br><i>Ptychobranhus greeni</i>      | Black Warrior, Cahaba, and Coosa River drainages                      |
|               | E             | Cumberland monkeyface pearly mussel<br><i>Quadrula intermedia</i> | Tennessee River                                                       |
|               | E             | Stirrup shell mussel<br><i>Quadrula stapes</i>                    | Tombigbee River, Sipsey River                                         |
|               | E             | Pale lilliput pearly mussel<br><i>Toxolasma cylindrellus</i>      | Paint Rock River, Hurricane Creek                                     |
| Snails<br>(8) | E             | Anthony's riversnail<br><i>Antheurnia anthonyi</i>                | Limestone Creek and Tennessee River: Limestone County                 |
|               | T             | Lacy elimia<br><i>Elimia crenatella</i>                           | Coosa River drainage: Talladega, Chilton and Calhoun Counties         |
|               | T             | Round rocksnail                                                   | Cahaba River drainage: Bibb and                                       |

| <u>TAXA</u>      | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                           |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |               | <i>Leptoxis ampla</i>                                           | Shelby Counties                                               |
|                  | E             | Plicate rocksnail<br><i>Leptoxis plicata</i>                    | Locust Fork River: Jefferson County                           |
|                  | T             | Painted rocksnail<br><i>Leptoxis taeniata</i>                   | Coosa River drainage: Talladega, Chilton and Calhoun Counties |
|                  | E             | Flat pebblesnail<br><i>Lepyrium showalteri</i>                  | Cahaba River drainage: Bibb and Shelby Counties               |
|                  | E             | Cylindrical lioplax<br><i>Lioplax cyclostomaformis</i>          | Cahaba River drainage: Bibb and Shelby Counties               |
|                  | E             | Tulotoma snail<br><i>Tulotoma magnifica</i>                     | several tributaries of the Coosa River system                 |
| Crustacea<br>(1) | E             | Alabama cave shrimp<br><i>Palaemonias alabamiae</i>             | Madison County                                                |
| Insecta<br>(1)   | E             | American burying beetle*<br><i>Nicrophorus americanus</i>       | Statewide                                                     |
| Plants<br>(20)   | T             | Little amphianthus<br><i>Amphianthus pusillus</i>               | Chambers and Randolph Counties                                |
|                  | T             | Price's potato-bean<br><i>Apios priceana</i>                    | Autauga, Madison and Marshall Counties                        |
|                  | E             | Rock cress<br><i>Arabis perstellata</i> var. <i>perstellata</i> | Bibb County                                                   |
|                  | E             | Morefield's leather flower<br><i>Clematis morefieldii</i>       | Madison County                                                |
|                  | E             | Alabama leather flower<br><i>Clematis socialis</i>              | St. Clair and Cherokee Counties                               |

| <u>TAXA</u> | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u>                                                     | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u>                                             |
|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|             | E             | Leafy prairie-clover<br><i>Dalea foliosa</i>                                         | Colbert, Franklin, Morgan,<br>Lawrence, Jefferson Counties      |
|             | T             | Eggert's sunflower<br><i>Helianthus eggertii</i>                                     | Blount County                                                   |
|             | E             | Gentian pinkroot<br><i>Spigelia gentianoides</i>                                     | Bibb County                                                     |
|             | T             | Lyrate bladder-pod<br><i>Lesquerella lyrata</i>                                      | Colbert, Franklin and Lawrence<br>Counties                      |
|             | E             | Pondberry<br><i>Lindera melissifolia</i>                                             | Wilcox County                                                   |
|             | T             | Mohr's Barbara's buttons<br><i>Marshallia mohrii</i>                                 | Bibb, Calhoun, Cherokee,<br>Cullman, Walker, Etowah<br>Counties |
|             | T             | American hart's-tongue fern<br><i>Asplenium scolopendrium</i> var. <i>americanum</i> | Morgan and Jackson Counties                                     |
|             | E             | Harperella<br><i>Ptilimnium nodosum</i>                                              | Cherokee, DeKalb and Tuscaloosa<br>Counties                     |
|             | T             | Kral's water-plantain<br><i>Sagittaria secundifolia</i>                              | Cherokee, DeKalb and Winston<br>Counties                        |
|             | E             | Green pitcher plant<br><i>Sarracenia oreophila</i>                                   | Cherokee, DeKalb, Etowah,<br>Jackson, and Marshall Counties     |
|             | E             | Alabama canebrake pitcher-plant<br><i>Sarracenia rubra alabamensis</i>               | Autauga, Chilton, Elmore<br>Counties                            |
|             | E             | American chaffseed*?<br><i>Schwalbea americana</i>                                   | Mobile, Baldwin, Geneva Counties                                |
|             | T             | Alabama streak-sorus fern<br><i>Thelypteris pilosa</i> var. <i>alabamensis</i>       | Winston County                                                  |
|             | E             | Relict trillium<br><i>Trillium reliquum</i>                                          | Henry, Lee, Bullock Counties                                    |
|             | E             | Tennessee yellow-eyed grass                                                          | Bibb, Calhoun and Franklin                                      |

| <u>TAXA</u> | <u>STATUS</u> | <u>COMMON / SCIENTIFIC NAMES</u> | <u>DISTRIBUTION</u> |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|

*Xyris tennesseensis*

Counties

Total Animal Species: 88, not including 5 species of whales

Total Plant Species: 20

|         |       |   |                                                |
|---------|-------|---|------------------------------------------------|
|         | *     | = | Not believed to occur in Alabama               |
|         | E     | = | Endangered                                     |
| Status: | T     | = | Threatened                                     |
|         | T(SA) | = | Threatened because of Similarity of Appearance |
|         | CH    | = | Critical Habitat has been designated           |

NOTE: There are 5 endangered species of whales found in coastal waters of the southeastern states. These include the finback whale *Balaenoptera physalus*, the humpback whale *Megaptera novaeangliae*, the right whale *Balaena glacialis*, the sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis*, and the sperm whale *Physeter catodon*. It is possible, though unlikely, that they could appear in Alabama coastal waters.

## **REFERENCE 16**



Table 1. Selected Population and Housing Characteristics: 1990  
Jefferson County, Alabama

The population counts set forth herein are subject to possible correction for undercount or overcount. The United States Department of Commerce is considering whether to correct these counts and will publish corrected counts, if any, not later than July 15, 1991. The user should note that there are limitations to many of these data. Please refer to the technical documentation provided with Summary Tape File 1A for a further explanation on the limitations of the data.

|                                   |         |                                                     |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Total population                  | 651,525 | Total housing units                                 | 273,097 |
| SEX                               |         | OCCUPANCY AND TENURE                                |         |
| Male                              | 304,259 | Occupied housing units                              | 251,479 |
| Female                            | 347,266 | Owner occupied                                      | 164,085 |
|                                   |         | Percent owner occupied                              | 65.2    |
| AGE                               |         | Renter occupied                                     | 87,394  |
| Under 5 years                     | 44,919  | Vacant housing units                                | 21,618  |
| 5 to 17 years                     | 117,669 | For seasonal, recreational,<br>or occasional use    | 1,156   |
| 18 to 20 years                    | 27,868  | Homeowner vacancy rate (percent)                    | 2.1     |
| 21 to 24 years                    | 36,444  | Rental vacancy rate (percent)                       | 9.8     |
| 25 to 44 years                    | 208,830 | Persons per owner-occupied unit                     | 2.67    |
| 45 to 54 years                    | 64,604  | Persons per renter-occupied unit                    | 2.30    |
| 55 to 59 years                    | 28,764  | Units with over 1 person per room                   | 6,770   |
| 60 to 64 years                    | 30,955  | UNITS IN STRUCTURE                                  |         |
| 65 to 74 years                    | 52,162  | 1-unit, detached                                    | 184,439 |
| 75 to 84 years                    | 30,204  | 1-unit, attached                                    | 8,208   |
| 85 years and over                 | 9,106   | 2 to 4 units                                        | 15,681  |
| Median age                        | 34.1    | 5 to 9 units                                        | 16,438  |
| Under 18 years                    | 162,588 | 10 or more units                                    | 35,802  |
| Percent of total population       | 25.0    | Mobile home, trailer, other                         | 12,529  |
| 65 years and over                 | 91,472  | VALUE                                               |         |
| Percent of total population       | 14.0    | Specified owner-occupied units                      | 141,935 |
| HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE                |         | Less than \$50,000                                  | 56,396  |
| Total households                  | 251,479 | \$50,000 to \$99,999                                | 60,965  |
| Family households (families)      | 176,573 | \$100,000 to \$149,999                              | 13,819  |
| Married-couple families           | 129,641 | \$150,000 to \$199,999                              | 5,173   |
| Percent of total households       | 51.6    | \$200,000 to \$299,999                              | 3,334   |
| Other family, male householder    | 7,402   | \$300,000 or more                                   | 2,248   |
| Other family, female householder  | 39,530  | Median (dollars)                                    | 58,700  |
| Nonfamily households              | 74,906  | CONTRACT RENT                                       |         |
| Percent of total households       | 29.8    | Specified renter-occupied units<br>paying cash rent | 81,787  |
| Householder living alone          | 66,633  | Less than \$250                                     | 37,647  |
| Householder 65 years and over     | 26,851  | \$250 to \$499                                      | 39,871  |
| Persons living in households      | 638,382 | \$500 to \$749                                      | 3,672   |
| Persons per household             | 2.54    | \$750 to \$999                                      | 330     |
| GROUP QUARTERS                    |         | \$1,000 or more                                     | 267     |
| Persons living in group quarters  | 13,143  | Median (dollars)                                    | 263     |
| Institutionalized persons         | 8,463   | RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN<br>OF HOUSEHOLDER          |         |
| Other persons in group quarters   | 4,680   | Occupied housing units                              | 251,479 |
| RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN          |         | White                                               | 170,236 |
| White                             | 418,317 | Black                                               | 79,600  |
| Black                             | 228,521 | Percent of occupied units                           | 31.7    |
| Percent of total population       | 35.1    | American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut                   | 386     |
| American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut | 889     | Percent of occupied units                           | 0.2     |
| Percent of total population       | 0.1     | Asian or Pacific Islander                           | 1,062   |
| Asian or Pacific Islander         | 3,222   | Percent of occupied units                           | 0.4     |
| Percent of total population       | 0.5     | Other race                                          | 195     |
| Other race                        | 576     | Hispanic origin (of any race)                       | 979     |
| Hispanic origin (of any race)     | 2,745   | Percent of occupied units                           | 0.4     |
| Percent of total population       | 0.4     |                                                     |         |

## **ATTACHMENT 2**



## ALABAMA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

POST OFFICE BOX 301463 ♦ 1400 COLISEUM BLVD. 36110-2059

MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA 36130-1463

WWW.ADEM.STATE.AL.US

(334) 271-7700

**JAMES W. WARR**  
DIRECTOR

**DON SIEGELMAN**  
GOVERNOR

**August 14, 2000**

### TRIP REPORT

**TO:** Jymalyn E. Redmond, Chief  
Site Assessment Unit  
Hazardous Waste Branch  
Land Division

**FROM:** Paul I. Oyegbeda, ESII  
Program Support Unit  
Hazardous Waste Branch  
Land Division

**SUBJECT:** Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.  
2850 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North  
Birmingham, Jefferson County, AL 35203

Facsimiles: (334)  
Administration: 271-7950  
General Counsel: 394-4332  
Air: 279-3044  
Land: 279-3050  
Water: 279-3051  
Groundwater: 270-5631  
Field Operations: 272-8131  
Laboratory: 277-6718  
Mining: 394-4326  
Education/Outreach: 394-4383

On August 8<sup>th</sup>, 2000, Ken Prestridge, John Glaze, Keevin Smith and Paul Oyegbeda, traveled to Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Jaffe), Birmingham in Jefferson County, Alabama to take soil samples.

Before taking the soil samples, the site was divided into grids and the sample locations marked and numbered with flags. A GPS reading of each point was taken. A soil sample was taken from each point and each sample was labeled and numbered with the corresponding number to each point. A total of thirty (30) soil samples were taken. The samples were properly kept and brought to our office for XRF reading.

**cc:** Clethes Stallworth, Chief  
Ken Prestridge



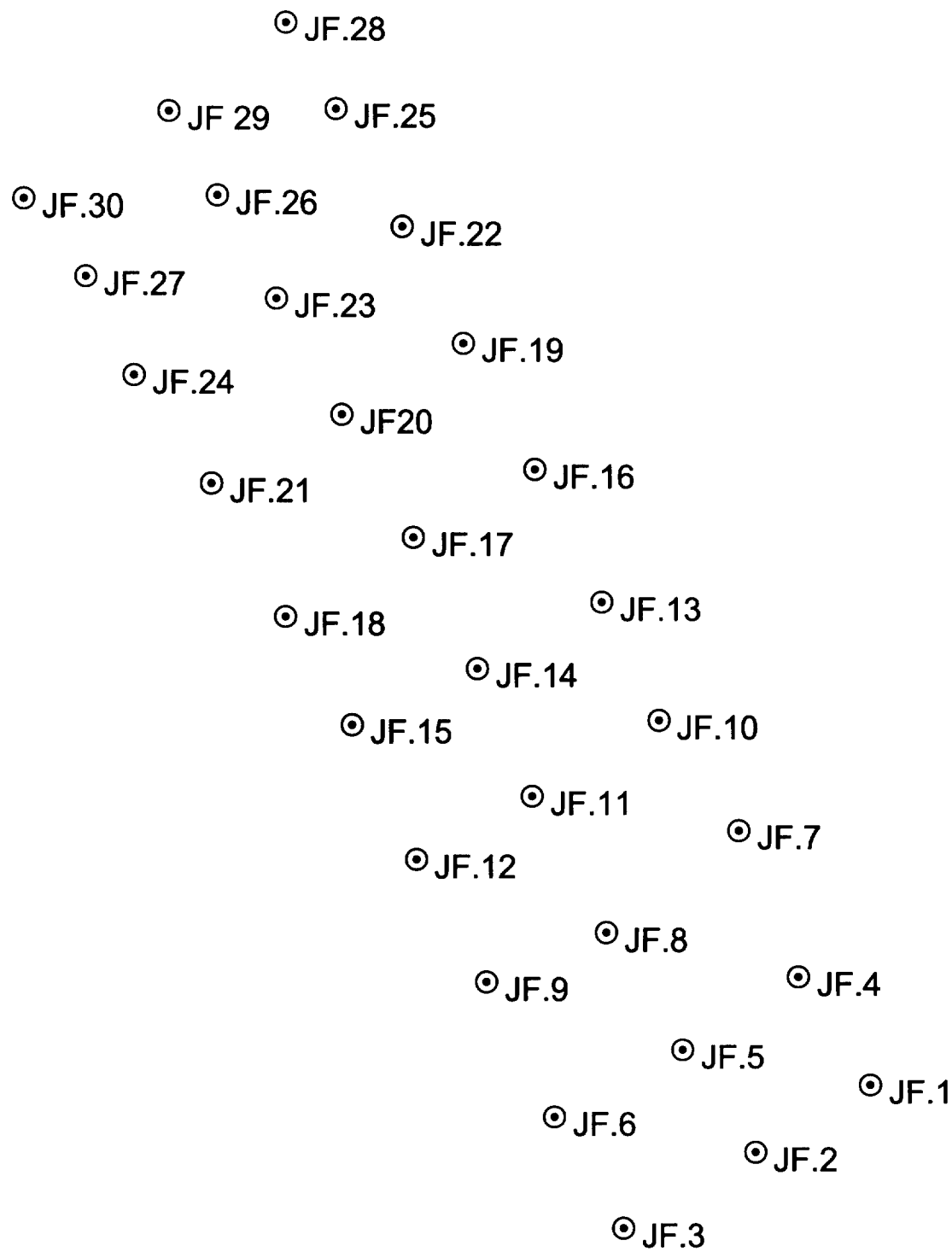


**JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL  
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT  
SOIL SCREENING  
EPA ID No.: 000009280726**

● 000808.dbf

500 0 500 1000 Feet





**JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL  
PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT  
EPA ID No.: 000009280726**



|                                                                 |      |      |                  |        |        |        |        |         |        |       |        |         |        |         |        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| Soil Screening Levels: Ingestion (May 1996) (ppm)               |      |      |                  | NA     |        | NA     |        | NA      |        | NA    |        | 400     |        | 0.4     |        |
| Soil Screening Levels: 1 DAF (May 1996) (ppm)                   |      |      |                  | NA     |        | NA     |        | NA      |        | NA    |        | NA      |        | 1       |        |
| Superfund Chemical Data Matrix: Benchmarks (June 1996) (ppm)    |      |      |                  | 390    |        | NA     |        | NA      |        | NA    |        | NA      |        | 0.43/23 |        |
| Risk Based Concentration (RBC) (04/12/99) (ppm)                 |      |      |                  | 390    |        | NA     |        | 47,000  |        | NA    |        | NA      |        | 0.43    |        |
| ADEM XRF Method Detection Limit (MDL)                           |      |      | 07/31/2000 20:37 | 20.1   |        | 28.2   |        | 18.15   |        | 0.3   |        | 70.5    |        | 56.1    |        |
| ADEM XRF Method Quantitation Limit (MQL)                        |      |      | 07/31/2000 20:37 | 66.933 |        | 93.906 |        | 60.4395 |        | 0.999 |        | 234.765 |        | 186.813 |        |
|                                                                 |      |      |                  |        |        |        |        |         |        |       |        |         |        |         |        |
| Sample Location                                                 | XLNo | Ssec | Date/Time        | Mo     | ± Prec | Zr     | ± Prec | Sr      | ± Prec | Rb    | ± Prec | Pb      | ± Prec | As      | ± Prec |
| 1                                                               | 58   | 36.4 | 08/10/2000 9:37  | NA     |        | NA     |        | NA      |        | NA    |        | NA      |        | NA      |        |
| 2                                                               | 59   | 20.5 | 08/10/2000 9:37  | <LOD   | 18.9   | <LOD   | 25.95  | <LOD    | 16.95  | <LOD  | 0.3    | <LOD    | 63.45  | <LOD    | 52.65  |
| 3                                                               | 60   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 9:38  | <LOD   | 25.2   | 136.7  | 34.1   | 138.7   | 25.5   | 1.2   | 0.4    | <LOD    | 103.05 | <LOD    | 78.15  |
| 4                                                               | 61   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 9:39  | <LOD   | 27.6   | 339.4  | 46.7   | 171.2   | 29     | 1.5   | 0.5    | 1189.6  | 150    | <LOD    | 165    |
| 5                                                               | 62   | 22.1 | 08/10/2000 9:40  | <LOD   | 31.8   | 95.9   | 43.7   | 220.8   | 39.2   | 2.5   | 0.8    | 5699.2  | 370    | 527.2   | 260    |
| 6                                                               | 63   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 9:42  | <LOD   | 28.5   | 338.8  | 46.4   | 42.7    | 20.1   | 0.6   | 0.4    | 464.4   | 100    | <LOD    | 125.85 |
| 7                                                               | 64   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 9:43  | <LOD   | 21.3   | 155.8  | 30.9   | 25.8    | 16.2   | <LOD  | 0.45   | 581.6   | 96.4   | <LOD    | 117.75 |
| 8                                                               | 65   | 20.5 | 08/10/2000 9:44  | <LOD   | 24.3   | 85.7   | 29.4   | 55.1    | 19.4   | <LOD  | 0.45   | 660.8   | 110    | <LOD    | 126.6  |
| 9                                                               | 66   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 9:46  | <LOD   | 26.25  | 478.8  | 45.9   | <LOD    | 20.55  | <LOD  | 0.45   | <LOD    | 81     | <LOD    | 65.4   |
| 10                                                              | 67   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 9:47  | <LOD   | 25.5   | 181.7  | 33.6   | 28.6    | 16.7   | <LOD  | 0.45   | 472     | 91.5   | <LOD    | 111    |
| 11                                                              | 68   | 20   | 08/10/2000 9:48  | <LOD   | 32.25  | 150.6  | 47.8   | 104.8   | 33.1   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 3708.8  | 310    | <LOD    | 345    |
| 12                                                              | 69   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 9:50  | <LOD   | 30.9   | 275.8  | 45.4   | 44.3    | 21.7   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 1229.6  | 150    | <LOD    | 180    |
| 13                                                              | 70   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 9:52  | <LOD   | 28.5   | 169.5  | 38.3   | 35.6    | 21.1   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 1420    | 160    | <LOD    | 195    |
| 14                                                              | 71   | 22.1 | 08/10/2000 9:53  | <LOD   | 37.65  | 196.5  | 51.7   | 77.7    | 31.7   | <LOD  | 0.9    | 3129.6  | 300    | <LOD    | 330    |
| 15                                                              | 72   | 20.5 | 08/10/2000 9:54  | <LOD   | 36.6   | 592.8  | 65.1   | 74.5    | 24.7   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 350.2   | 100    | <LOD    | 126.3  |
| 16                                                              | 73   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 9:55  | <LOD   | 38.25  | 464.4  | 65.1   | 58.3    | 26.5   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 1189.6  | 170    | <LOD    | 210    |
| 17                                                              | 74   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 9:56  | <LOD   | 34.2   | 300.4  | 54.5   | 54.5    | 26.6   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1180    | 180    | <LOD    | 210    |
| 18                                                              | 75   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 9:58  | <LOD   | 39.75  | 376.6  | 60.8   | 64      | 27.8   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1140    | 180    | <LOD    | 210    |
| 19                                                              | 76   | 20.1 | 08/10/2000 9:59  | <LOD   | 43.8   | 1029.6 | 92.7   | <LOD    | 38.7   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1480    | 190    | <LOD    | 225    |
| 20                                                              | 77   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 10:01 | <LOD   | 32.7   | 347.8  | 49.1   | 39.6    | 20.8   | <LOD  | 0.45   | 498.4   | 110    | <LOD    | 131.4  |
| 21                                                              | 78   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 10:02 | <LOD   | 43.2   | 421.6  | 66.8   | 66      | 31.3   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 2449.6  | 270    | <LOD    | 300    |
| 22                                                              | 79   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 10:03 | <LOD   | 38.4   | 616.8  | 68.1   | 45.6    | 24     | <LOD  | 0.6    | 968.8   | 150    | <LOD    | 195    |
| 23                                                              | 80   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 10:05 | <LOD   | 43.35  | 738.8  | 80.2   | 60.1    | 26.6   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 788     | 150    | <LOD    | 165    |
| 24                                                              | 81   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 10:07 | <LOD   | 46.05  | 879.2  | 92.7   | 53.7    | 28.2   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1109.6  | 180    | <LOD    | 225    |
| 25                                                              | 82   | 20.1 | 08/10/2000 10:08 | <LOD   | 46.35  | 792.4  | 86.9   | 94      | 32.7   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1840    | 230    | <LOD    | 255    |
| 26                                                              | 83   | 20   | 08/10/2000 10:10 | <LOD   | 36.45  | 420.8  | 61.8   | 80.6    | 29.8   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 2160    | 230    | <LOD    | 270    |
| 27                                                              | 84   | 22.1 | 08/10/2000 10:11 | <LOD   | 39.45  | 324.4  | 60.6   | 98.7    | 32.9   | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1729.6  | 230    | <LOD    | 270    |
| 28                                                              | 85   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 10:12 | <LOD   | 44.55  | 620.8  | 77.2   | <LOD    | 42.15  | <LOD  | 0.9    | 2169.6  | 250    | <LOD    | 285    |
| 29                                                              | 86   | 20.3 | 08/10/2000 10:14 | <LOD   | 60.45  | 2049.6 | 160    | 56.9    | 31.9   | <LOD  | 0.9    | 949.6   | 180    | <LOD    | 225    |
| 30                                                              | 87   | 20.1 | 08/10/2000 10:15 | <LOD   | 39.45  | 362.6  | 59.6   | 59.8    | 28     | <LOD  | 0.75   | 1540    | 200    | <LOD    | 240    |
| 31                                                              | 88   | 20.1 | 08/10/2000 10:17 | <LOD   | 49.5   | 725.6  | 90.7   | 78      | 34.1   | <LOD  | 0.9    | 1849.6  | 250    | <LOD    | 285    |
| 32                                                              | 89   | 20.1 | 08/10/2000 10:20 | <LOD   | 55.95  | 1589.6 | 140    | 51      | 31.1   | <LOD  | 0.9    | 1169.6  | 200    | <LOD    | 240    |
| 33                                                              | 90   | 22.1 | 08/10/2000 10:22 | 46.9   | 30     | 248.8  | 58     | 62.8    | 32.1   | <LOD  | 0.9    | 2400    | 280    | <LOD    | 300    |
| 34                                                              | 91   | 20.2 | 08/10/2000 10:23 | <LOD   | 47.7   | 209.8  | 61.6   | <LOD    | 50.55  | 1.2   | 0.7    | 2209.6  | 290    | <LOD    | 330    |
| 35                                                              | 92   | 20.4 | 08/10/2000 10:24 | <LOD   | 42.3   | 921.6  | 88.3   | 58      | 26.7   | <LOD  | 0.6    | 1069.6  | 170    | <LOD    | 195    |
|                                                                 |      |      |                  |        |        |        |        |         |        |       |        |         |        |         |        |
| JF-1 cooresponds to reading #63 and goes in order through JF-30 |      |      |                  |        |        |        |        |         |        |       |        |         |        |         |        |

|          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |         |         |         |                |         |  |  |
|----------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| 23       |        | 23,000  |        | NA     |        | 1,600  |        | NA     |        | NA        |         | NA      |         | 390/78,000/390 |         |  |  |
| 0.1      |        | 620     |        | NA     |        | 7      |        | NA     |        | NA        |         | NA      |         | 2/No Concern/2 |         |  |  |
| 23       |        | 23,000  |        | NA     |        | 1,600  |        | NA     |        | NA        |         | 11,000  |         | 390/78,000/390 |         |  |  |
| 23/7.8   |        | 23,000  |        | 3,100  |        | 1,600  |        | 4,700  |        | 23,000    |         | 1,600   |         | 120,000/230    |         |  |  |
| 34.65    |        | 97.8    |        | 180    |        | 42     |        | 7.8    |        | 615       |         | 1050    |         | 3748.8         |         |  |  |
| 115.3845 |        | 325.674 |        | 599.4  |        | 139.86 |        | 25.974 |        | 2047.95   |         | 3496.5  |         | 12483.504      |         |  |  |
|          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |         |         |         |                |         |  |  |
| Hg       | ± Prec | Zn      | ± Prec | Cu     | ± Prec | Ni     | ± Prec | Co     | ± Prec | Fe        | ± Prec  | Mn      | ± Prec  | Cr             | ± Prec  |  |  |
|          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |         |         |         |                |         |  |  |
| NA       |        | NA      |        | NA     |        | NA     |        | NA     |        | NA        |         | NA      |         | NA             |         |  |  |
| <LOD     | 33.15  | <LOD    | 93.45  | <LOD   | 165    | <LOD   | 37.8   | <LOD   | 7.05   | <LOD      | 570     | <LOD    | 1005    | <LOD           | 3300    |  |  |
| <LOD     | 48.75  | <LOD    | 150    | <LOD   | 300    | <LOD   | 116.4  | <LOD   | 37.2   | 24588.8   | 2299.2  | <LOD    | 4048.8  | <LOD           | 8400    |  |  |
| <LOD     | 74.7   | 210.2   | 130    | <LOD   | 315    | <LOD   | 106.2  | <LOD   | 34.05  | 21094.4   | 2099.2  | <LOD    | 3900    | <LOD           | 8246.4  |  |  |
| <LOD     | 180    | 7014.4  | 570    | 2640   | 670    | <LOD   | 180    | <LOD   | 47.55  | 35788.8   | 3200    | 10297.6 | 4198.4  | <LOD           | 14697.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 69.75  | 1739.2  | 260    | <LOD   | 555    | <LOD   | 165    | <LOD   | 51.15  | 46080     | 3398.4  | <LOD    | 5846.4  | <LOD           | 11692.8 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 63.45  | 1720    | 230    | 746    | 310    | <LOD   | 96.6   | <LOD   | 25.35  | 14592     | 1600    | <LOD    | 3000    | <LOD           | 6748.8  |  |  |
| <LOD     | 62.7   | 407.6   | 170    | 836    | 300    | <LOD   | 101.7  | <LOD   | 26.1   | 12000     | 1500    | <LOD    | 2848.8  | <LOD           | 6600    |  |  |
| <LOD     | 38.25  | <LOD    | 112.5  | <LOD   | 225    | <LOD   | 78.45  | <LOD   | 24     | 11494.4   | 1400    | <LOD    | 2700    | <LOD           | 6000    |  |  |
| <LOD     | 58.8   | 1149.6  | 200    | 539.2  | 280    | <LOD   | 93.45  | <LOD   | 27.15  | 14489.6   | 1699.2  | <LOD    | 3148.8  | <LOD           | 7200    |  |  |
| <LOD     | 165    | 5808    | 600    | 3529.6 | 829.6  | <LOD   | 285    | <LOD   | 83.55  | 89190.4   | 6198.4  | <LOD    | 9000    | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 96.75  | 4160    | 430    | 2249.6 | 580    | <LOD   | 165    | <LOD   | 43.8   | 28697.6   | 2800    | <LOD    | 5097.6  | <LOD           | 11097.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 115.8  | 6758.4  | 540    | 2588.8 | 650    | <LOD   | 180    | <LOD   | 48.45  | 37990.4   | 3099.2  | <LOD    | 5400    | <LOD           | 11097.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 165    | 10297.6 | 829.6  | 3760   | 969.6  | <LOD   | 330    | <LOD   | 102.6  | 124928    | 8198.4  | <LOD    | 11097.6 | <LOD           | 22483.2 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 73.65  | 818.4   | 230    | <LOD   | 525    | <LOD   | 165    | <LOD   | 53.85  | 38681.6   | 3497.6  | 9996.8  | 4297.6  | <LOD           | 13641.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 124.8  | 5977.6  | 610    | 2579.2 | 780    | <LOD   | 225    | <LOD   | 61.2   | 45875.2   | 4198.4  | <LOD    | 7046.4  | <LOD           | 14841.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 120.3  | 4339.2  | 490    | 958.4  | 600    | <LOD   | 225    | <LOD   | 75     | 68352     | 5299.2  | 10099.2 | 5798.4  | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 121.2  | 4147.2  | 510    | 1580   | 670    | <LOD   | 240    | <LOD   | 75     | 65996.8   | 5299.2  | 10694.4 | 5897.6  | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 127.5  | 5440    | 560    | 2040   | 720    | <LOD   | 255    | <LOD   | 78     | 86579.2   | 6000    | <LOD    | 9000    | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 89.85  | 3478.4  | 400    | 2179.2 | 560    | <LOD   | 180    | <LOD   | 50.55  | 35097.6   | 3200    | 7936    | 3897.6  | <LOD           | 12441.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 180    | 10297.6 | 880    | 5760   | 1100   | <LOD   | 300    | <LOD   | 81.75  | 69888     | 5699.2  | 13798.4 | 6400    | <LOD           | 19497.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 102.75 | 3200    | 390    | <LOD   | 765    | <LOD   | 210    | <LOD   | 68.7   | 66150.4   | 4800    | <LOD    | 7800    | <LOD           | 14995.2 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 107.7  | 4278.4  | 510    | 1668.8 | 670    | <LOD   | 225    | <LOD   | 70.95  | 60262.4   | 4998.4  | 10297.6 | 5600    | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 127.05 | 4268.8  | 530    | <LOD   | 1050   | <LOD   | 300    | <LOD   | 96.9   | 108953.6  | 7699.2  | <LOD    | 11241.6 | <LOD           | 24000   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 145.35 | 6467.2  | 620    | <LOD   | 1050   | <LOD   | 285    | <LOD   | 95.55  | 105984    | 7398.4  | 12294.4 | 7200    | <LOD           | 20985.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 180    | 16294.4 | 1000   | 1560   | 909.6  | <LOD   | 240    | <LOD   | 68.25  | 53299.2   | 4499.2  | 8204.8  | 5097.6  | <LOD           | 16492.8 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 180    | 13593.6 | 1000   | 1569.6 | 969.6  | <LOD   | 375    | <LOD   | 122.85 | 170905.59 | 10995.2 | 18790.4 | 9196.8  | <LOD           | 26995.2 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 150    | 8096    | 750    | 3558.4 | 909.6  | <LOD   | 285    | <LOD   | 84.9   | 77056     | 6000    | 13798.4 | 6598.4  | <LOD           | 20985.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 129.45 | 3280    | 470    | <LOD   | 870    | <LOD   | 255    | <LOD   | 85.2   | 74598.4   | 6297.6  | 23692.8 | 7398.4  | <LOD           | 25497.6 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 136.05 | 5238.4  | 560    | 1668.8 | 740    | <LOD   | 300    | <LOD   | 97.05  | 114995.2  | 7596.8  | <LOD    | 10800   | <LOD           | 22483.2 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 150    | 5680    | 640    | <LOD   | 1110   | <LOD   | 345    | <LOD   | 118.65 | 134963.2  | 9696    | 24192   | 9196.8  | <LOD           | 28492.8 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 128.1  | 2840    | 450    | <LOD   | 975    | <LOD   | 345    | <LOD   | 117.9  | 137932.8  | 9798.4  | 35686.4 | 9696    | <LOD           | 29990.4 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 165    | 5948.8  | 640    | <LOD   | 1230   | <LOD   | 405    | <LOD   | 135.45 | 198963.2  | 12998.4 | <LOD    | 14995.2 | <LOD           | 29990.4 |  |  |
| <LOD     | 180    | 5849.6  | 750    | 2369.6 | 1000   | <LOD   | 450    | <LOD   | 143.7  | 185958.41 | 12998.4 | <LOD    | 16492.8 | <LOD           | 31488   |  |  |
| <LOD     | 107.25 | 2569.6  | 380    | <LOD   | 720    | <LOD   | 195    | <LOD   | 68.1   | 59750.4   | 4800    | 13696   | 5699.2  | <LOD           | 18000   |  |  |
|          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |         |         |         |                |         |  |  |
|          |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |           |         |         |         |                |         |  |  |

## **ATTACHMENT 1**



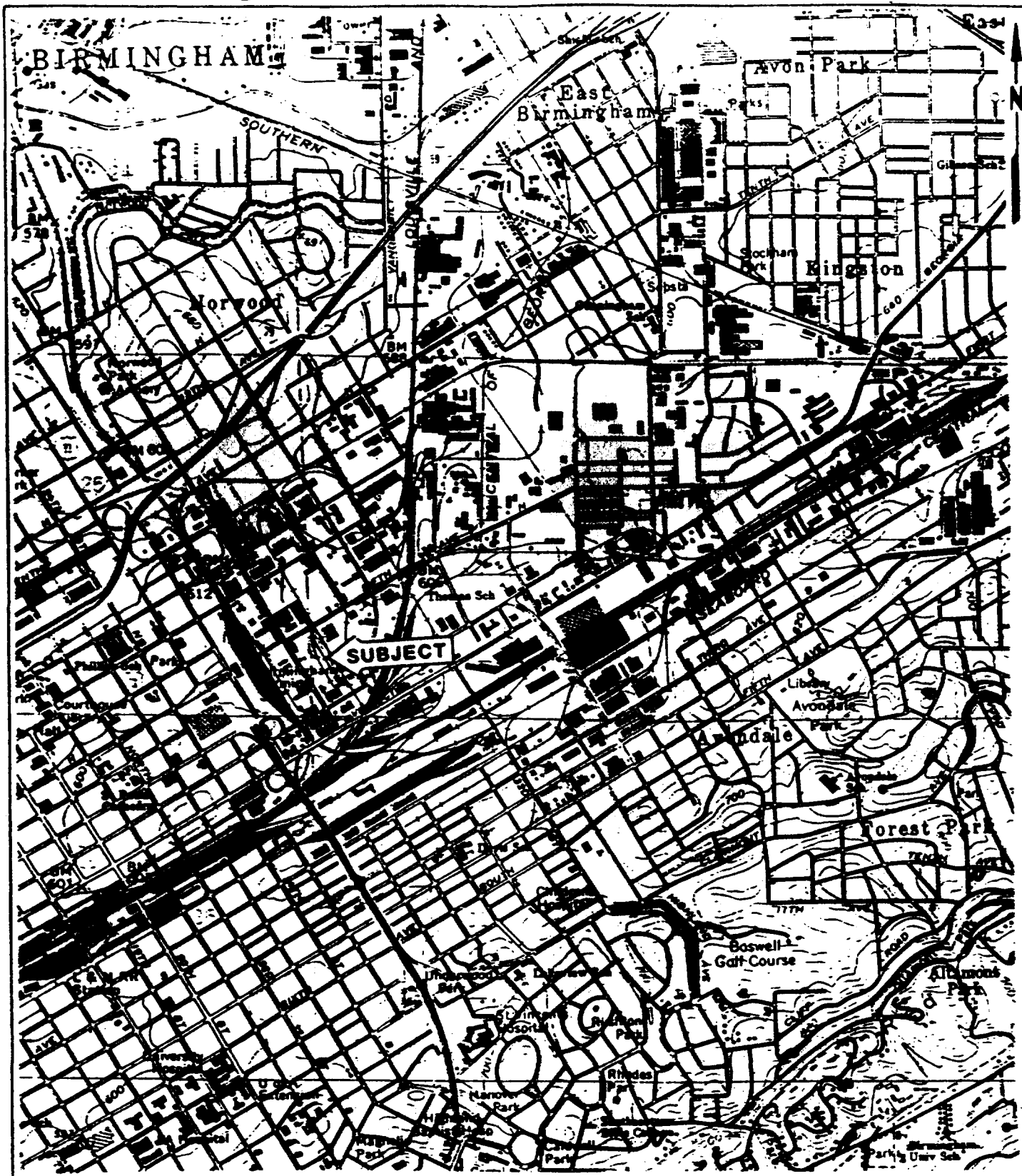


Figure No.

2.1

Scale:

1" = 2000'

# SITE VICINITY MAP

FORMER JAFFE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 5th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL

LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL  
ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date:

1978

## **Section 3**

---

### **Geology, Soils and Hydrogeology**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



**SECTION 3  
GEOLOGY, SOILS AND HYDROGEOLOGY**

**CONASAUGA FORMATION AND KETONA DOLOMITE FORMATION**

Geologic information indicates the site is underlain by a contact between the Conasauga Formation and the Ketona Dolomite Formation. A vicinity geologic map is shown in Figure 3.1. The Conasauga Formation typically consists of thin-to-medium-bedded limestone with thin partings of shale. The beds are folded and fractured, and parts of the outcrop area are more intensely fractured than the others. Weathering of these formations results in a clayey or silty-clay soil that usually ranges from 5 to 20+ feet in thickness. The bedrock surface is highly irregular. Pinnacles may project to the surface, and limestone boulders and fragments occur throughout the soil zone. The formation is also susceptible to vertical clay filled slots and seams.

The Ketona consists of 400 to 600 feet of relatively pure chert-free light brownish-gray to yellowish-gray, crystalline, thick-bedded dolomite with lesser amounts of brownish-gray to yellowish-gray, crystalline, thick-bedded dolomite with lesser amounts of brownish-gray dolomite occurring near the contact with the underlying Conasauga Formation.

Both the Conasauga Formation and the Ketona Dolomite Formation are prone to the long-term dissolution of the bedrock. This dissolving of the rock not only results in highly irregular rock surface, but also in the creation of voids and cavities. The presence of these cavities can result in the formation of sinkholes. Although the site is prone to the development of sinkholes, there is no certainty that a sinkhole or other sinkhole-related features will or will not develop in the future. However, this area is much more susceptible to sinkhole development than an area underlain by sandstone or shale.

Key factors involved in the absence or presence of sinkhole activity in a particular area are the presence of soluble, carbonate rock and the movement of groundwater through the rock.

4 - foundation design - verify no holes to basement  
see floating slab





The risk of sinkhole development is further increased by substantial pumping of the groundwater. As groundwater is moved from carbonate strata, cavities or voids within the rock that were once water-filled become open (Newman and Hyde, 1971). Residual clay overlying the voids and situated between the bedrock and ground surface begins to "spall" or migrate into these voids. This spalling continues upward, sometimes progressing to a level where the overlying clay can no longer support itself and a depression forms at the surface, resulting in a sinkhole.

The soil in the area is of the urban soil complex, which consists of areas covered by commercial, industrial, and high density residential facilities. These areas have been altered to achieve large areas that are nearly level, to avoid flooding or wetness problems, or to increase the load supporting capacity. The original soil was altered by cutting and filling, shaping and grading, excavating, blasting, compacting, or covering with concrete or asphalt. These areas are not differentiated by original soil or by underlying rock or sediments.

## **Section 4**

---

### **Historical Use of Property and Adjacent Properties**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



**SECTION 4**  
**HISTORICAL USE OF PROPERTY AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES**

---

**4.1 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS**

Aerial photographs taken in 1977, 1985, and 1993, which include the subject site, were examined. The aerial photographs are enclosed as Figures 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3. Aerial photographs dating back to 1956 were also examined for the subject site. All of these photographs from 1956 until 1985 (inclusive) show the subject site in operation as ~~Confidential Source Metals~~ Company (JAFPE). These photographs also show the Birmingham Hide and Tallow (BH&T) site in operation along the contiguous southwestern property boundary. The BH&T site was operated as an animal hide stripping and preparation factory.

**4.2 HISTORICAL SANBORN MAPS**

Historical Sanborn Maps including the subject site were reviewed for the years 1911, 1951, and 1969. The 1911 Sanborn Map shows the site as an undeveloped open lot. The 1951 Sanborn Map shows the subject site in operation as the Jaffe Wholesale Iron & Metals Company. The 1969 Sanborn Map shows the site in essentially the same configuration as it appeared in the 1951 Sanborn Map. These Sanborn maps are shown as Figures 4.4, 4.5 and 4.6.

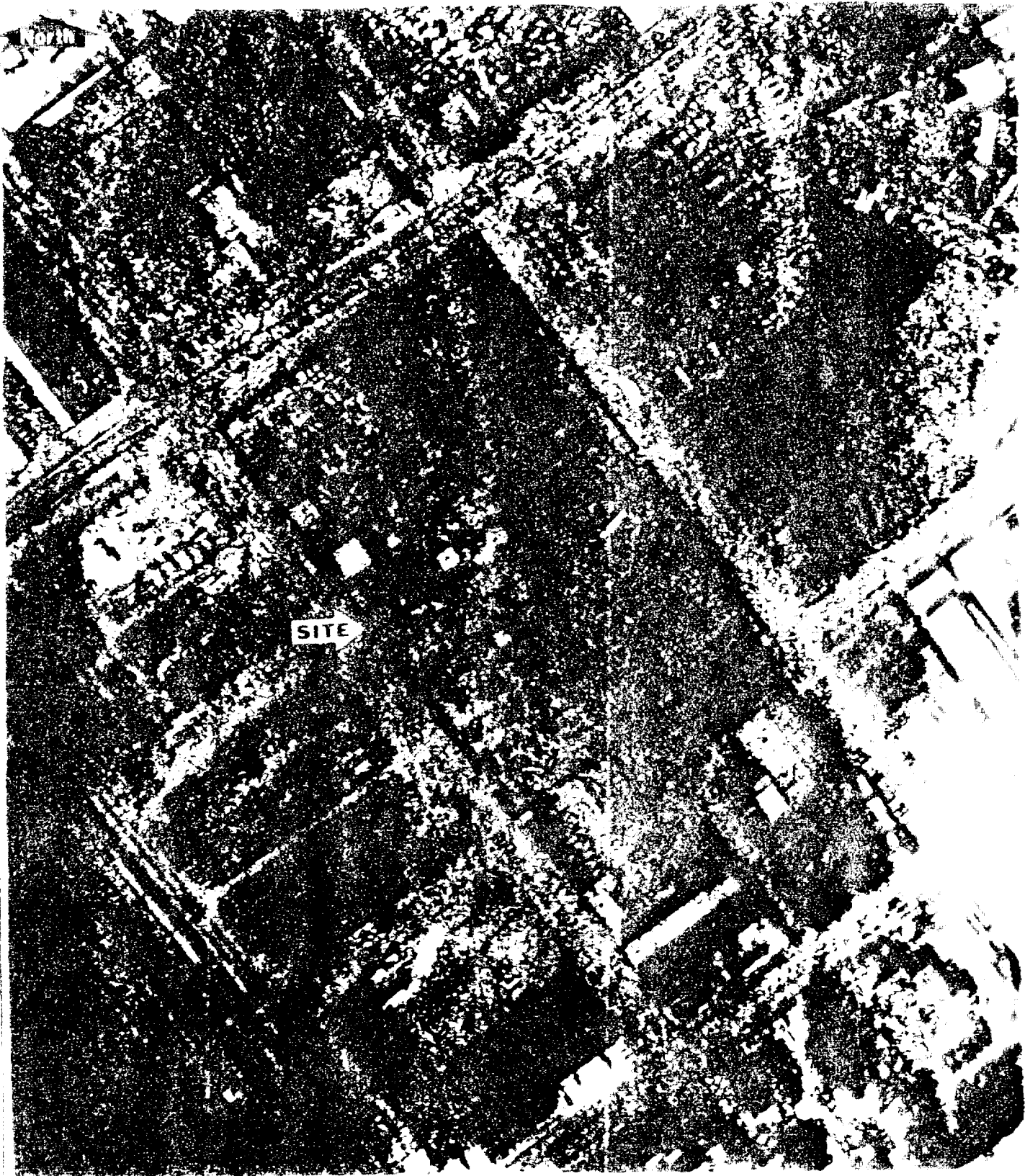


Fig. 1-1

1977 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

FORMER LAFAYETTE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE

2850 11th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL

LATTON ENVIRONMENTAL  
ENGINEERING INC.

1350 Chastain Blvd.  
Atlanta, AL 30322

1977-1978



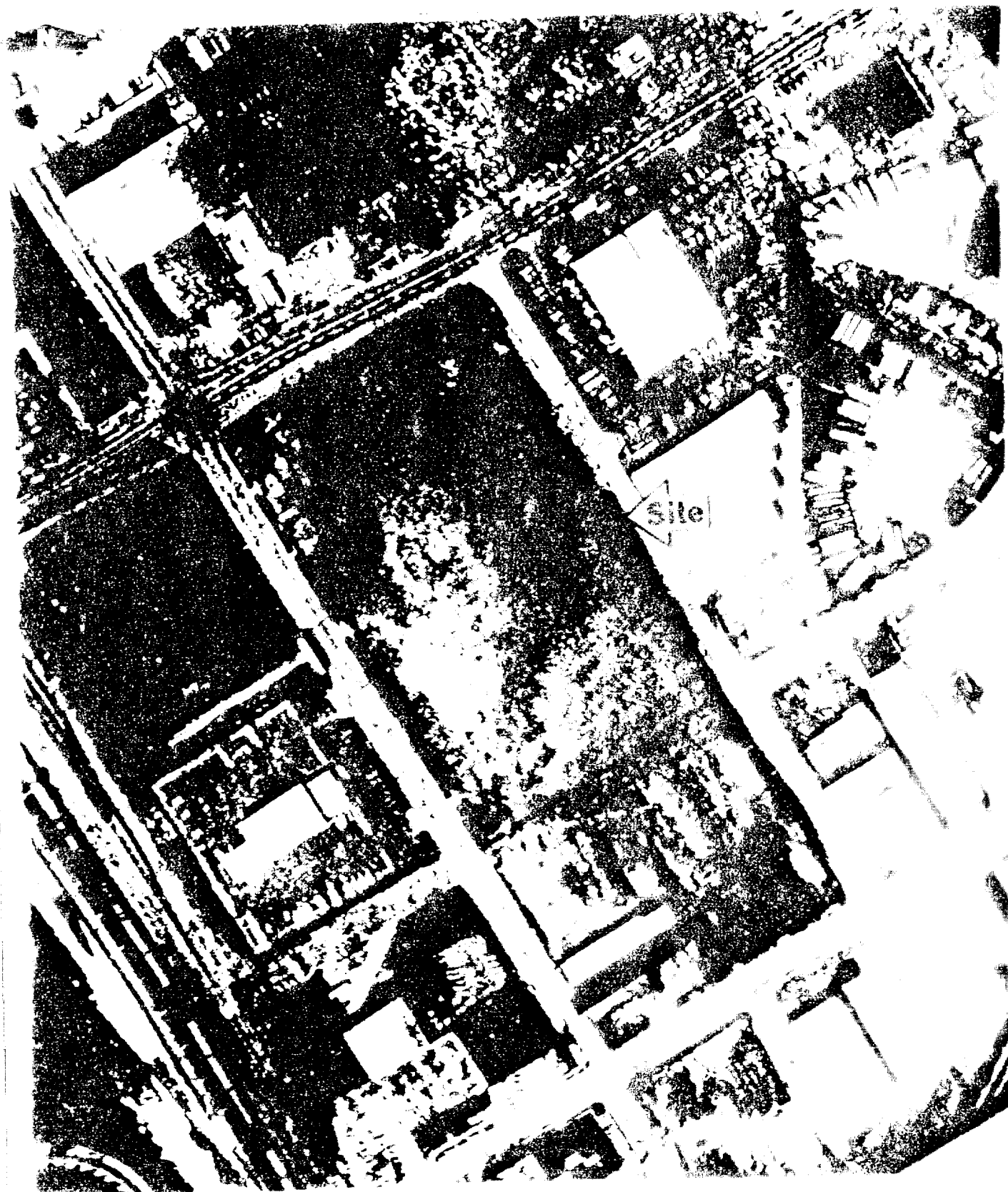


Figure 1.1

4-1

Scale

1 inch = 200 feet

1991 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH

PLASTER TAPE LIN & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 10th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL



CFM LABORATORY

1000 10th Avenue North, Birmingham, AL 35203

Phone: (205) 944-1234

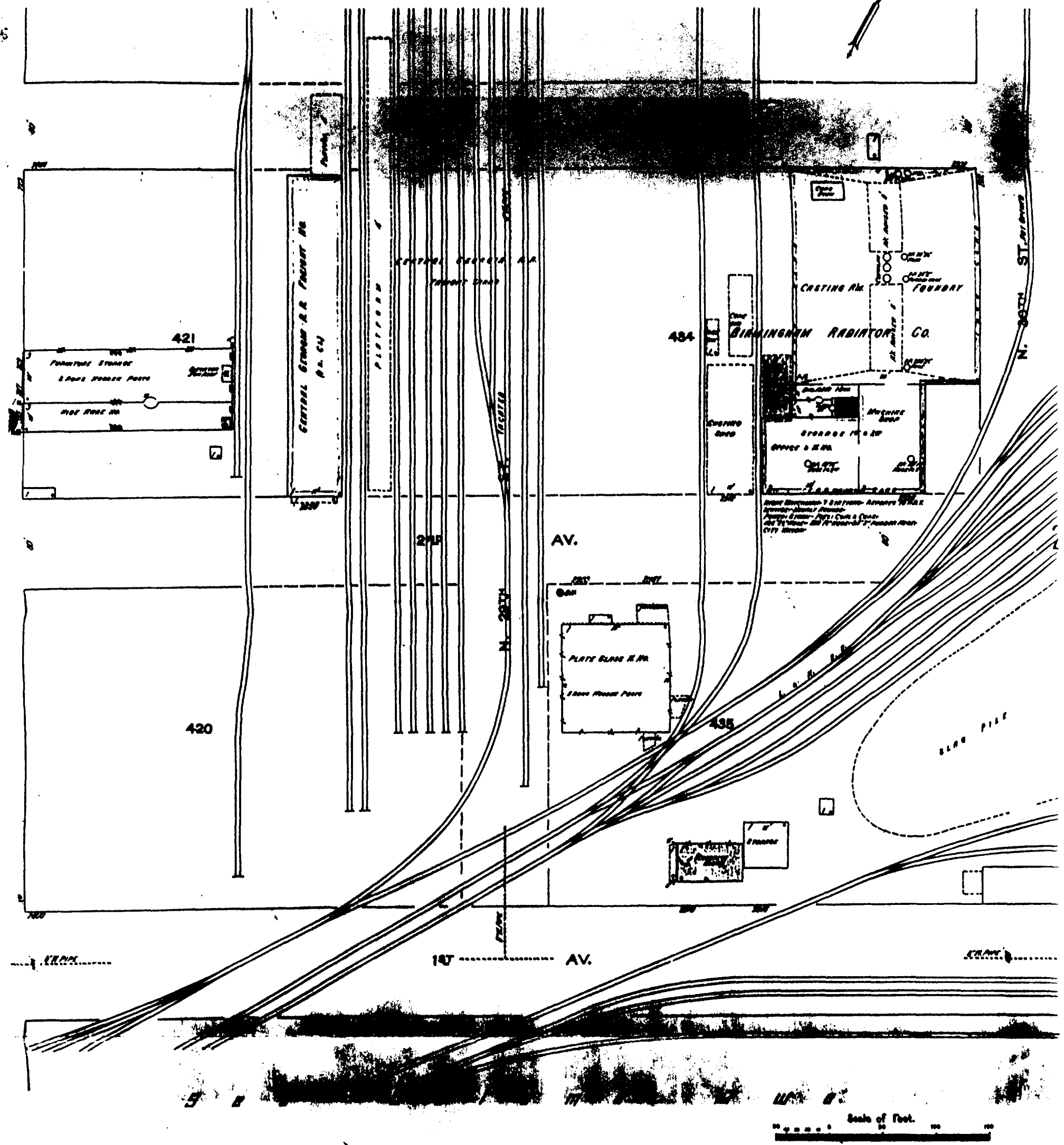
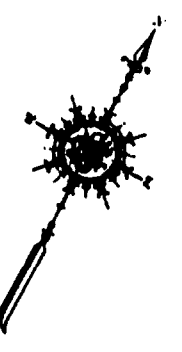


FIGURE 4.4

Environmental Risk Information & Imaging Services  
1421 Prince Street ■ Suite 230 ■ Alexandria, VA 22314 ■ (703) 836-0402 ■ FAX (703) 836-0468

SANBORN MAPS™ by **ERIS**

**Environmental  
Resources  
Management**

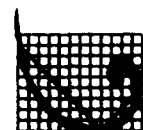
1121 Greenwood Crossings Ct  
Suite 101  
Bessemer, AL 35022  
(205) 425-0015  
(205) 425-9680 (fax)  
<http://www.erm.com>

June 7, 1999

**Certified Mail  
Receipt Return Requested**

Mr. Joe Kelly  
Alabama Department of Environmental Management  
P.O. Box 301463  
Montgomery, AL 36130-1463

**Subject: Soil and Groundwater Data Sampling for the Former  
Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co. Site, Birmingham,  
Jefferson County, Alabama  
Groundwater Incident GW98-11-1**

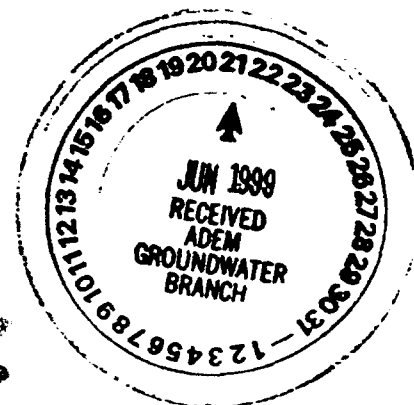


**ERM.**

Dear Mr. Kelly:

On May 20, 1999 ERM collected four (4) soil samples and one (1) groundwater sample to address ADEM's concerns regarding groundwater quality at the referenced site. As we have mentioned in our earlier correspondence this property is no longer owned by Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co. The current

property is owned by the Charles and Susan Jaffe Foundation. The current owner is the Charles and Susan Jaffe Foundation.



**Soil Sampling**

The soil samples collected by ERM on May 20, 1999 were taken at the sample locations mapped in figure 6.2 of the Layton Report as numbers 2, 4, 6 and 1. These sample points were located at the site by measurements taken from figure 6.2 (copy attached).

The soil samples were taken from 0 - 2 feet and composited for a laboratory analysis of TPH. The results of the TPH analysis are as follows:

| Sample Number | TPH (ppm) |
|---------------|-----------|
| 1             | ND        |
| 2             | ND        |
| 4             | ND        |
| 6             | 33.1      |

ND- Concentration is less than detection limit

### Groundwater Sampling

A groundwater sample was taken from well number MW-1 and analyzed for total and dissolved lead, BTEX and PAH. It should be noted that the fluid level and total depth for well MW-1 were taken to determine the actual well fluid volume. The well was then purged of three well volumes of water prior to collecting the samples. The results of the total and dissolved lead, TPH and PAH analysis are as follows:

| Parameter      | Results (ppm) |
|----------------|---------------|
| Dissolved Lead | 0.16          |
| Total Lead     | 0.17          |
| BTEX           | ND            |
| PAH            | ND            |

ND- Concentration is less than detection limit, for all constituents

A copy of the above soil and groundwater analytical reports and chain of custody are attached.

### Conclusion

The soil samples taken from the Kimerling property on May 20, 1999 are deemed to be representative of the overall site soil characteristics. Based on the laboratory analysis of these samples TPH is not present above the threshold limit of 100 ppm.

[REDACTED]

The dissolved lead value is 0.16 ppm and the total lead value is 0.17 ppm. Based on the Birmingham North 7.5 minute series topographic quadrant the general groundwater flow is in the south-west direction. This would indicate that the high lead levels are coming from an off site source up-gradient. This is confirmed, by the lead levels, from the groundwater analysis of wells MW-1, MW-3 and MW-4 from the Layton report dated October 1995.

ERM believes that the lead may be coming from an off-site source. Due to the industrial/commercial use of the properties in the area and the absence of groundwater at this depth being used for drinking water in the area, the health risks are minimal. Additionally, no other receptors or receptors for the groundwater are located in the immediate area which could be affected.

Based on the above evaluation and analysis of the soil and groundwater at this site the Charles and Ester Lee Kimerling Family Partnership, LTD respectfully requests that a letter of no further action, as it relates to the Kimerling property located at 2850 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North, be granted by the Alabama Department of Environmental Management.

If you have any questions regarding this report, please do not hesitate to call me at (205) 425-0015.

Sincerely,

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT



Dennis Lewis, P.E.

Attachments

Cc: Lionel C. Kimerling  
Nill V. Toulme, Alston & Bird, LLP



# TCE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.

4764 First Avenue, North  
Birmingham, Alabama 35222  
Phone: 205-595-6042 • Fax: 205-595-9254

Post Office Box 18574  
Huntsville, Alabama 35804  
Phone: 256-539-4809 • Fax: 256-539-2476

## Laboratory Report

Client : ERM, Inc.  
1121 Greenwood Crossings Court  
Bessemer, AL. 35022  
Client Project : Kimmorlink  
Sample Date : 05/20/99  
Sampler : DL

Report Date : 06/02/99  
TCE Project : 330AAG0599  
Date Received : 05/20/99  
Sample Matrix : Soil  
Lab ID : See Below  
Sample ID : See Below

| Sample ID | Laboratory ID | Parameter | Results | Units | Detection Limit | EPA Method | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------------------|
| #1        | 14131         | TPH       | ND      | mg/kg | 5.0             | EPA 418.1  | JEW     | 05/26/99/1500      |
| #2        | 14132         | TPH       | ND      | mg/Kg | 5.0             | EPA 418.1  | JEW     | 05/26/99/1500      |
| #4        | 14133         | TPH       | ND      | mg/Kg | 5.0             | EPA 418.1  | JEW     | 05/26/99/1500      |
| #6        | 14134         | TPH       | 33.1    | mg/Kg | 5.0             | EPA 418.1  | JEW     | 05/26/99/1500      |

ND = Concentration is less than detection limit.

### Method reference:

EPA Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes. March, 1983.

Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater. 18th Edition, 1992.

Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste. November, 1986, SW-846, 3rd Edition.

Approved By:

*Robert E. Wilkins*

Date:

*6/3/99*

QA Review By:

*Seymour Brown*

Date:

*6-03-99*

# ory Report

Report Date : 06/02/99  
TCE Project : 330AAG0599  
Date Received : 05/20/99  
Sample Matrix : Water  
Lab ID : See Below  
Sample ID : See Below

| Units | Detection Limit | EPA Method | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-------|-----------------|------------|---------|--------------------|
| ng/L  | 0.05            | EPA 6010   | SVB     | 05/24/99/1300      |
| ng/L  | 0.05            | EPA 6010   | SVB     | 05/24/99/1300      |
| ug/L  | 2               | EPA 8260   | GMK     | 05/27/99/1349      |
| ug/L  | 2               | EPA 8260   | GMK     | 05/27/99/1349      |
| ug/L  | 2               | EPA 8260   | GMK     | 05/27/99/1349      |
| ug/L  | 2               | EPA 8260   | GMK     | 05/27/99/1349      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |
| ug/L  | 5               | EPA 8270   | GMK     | 06/01/99/2042      |

# port

Report Date : 06/02/99  
TCE Project : 330AAG0599  
Date Received : 05/20/99  
Sample Matrix : Water  
Lab ID : QA/QC  
Sample ID : See Below

| Percent Precision | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|

## licate Analysis

|              |     |               |
|--------------|-----|---------------|
| 0.0 - 124.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |
| 0.0 - 130.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |
| 14.0-142.0%  | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |
| 13.0-145.0%  | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |
| 19.0-139.0%  | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |
| 15.0-115.0%  | GMK | 06/01/99/1847 |

| Acceptance Limits | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|

|             |     |               |
|-------------|-----|---------------|
| 25.0-108.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/2042 |
| 30.0-114.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/2042 |
| 35.0-118.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/2042 |
| 37.0-142.0% | GMK | 06/01/99/2042 |

| Percent Precision | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|

## licate Analysis

|       |     |     |               |
|-------|-----|-----|---------------|
| 10.0% | 0.2 | GMK | 05/27/99/1132 |
| 10.0% | 0.6 | GMK | 05/27/99/1132 |
| 10.0% | 1.8 | GMK | 05/27/99/1132 |
| 10.0% | 1.5 | GMK | 05/27/99/1132 |
| 10.0% | 0.7 | GMK | 05/27/99/1132 |

| Acceptance Limits | Analyst | Date/Time Analyzed |
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|
|-------------------|---------|--------------------|

|             |     |               |
|-------------|-----|---------------|
| 75.0-125.0% | GMK | 05/27/99/1349 |
| 75.0-125.0% | GMK | 05/27/99/1349 |
| 75.0-125.0% | GMK | 05/27/99/1349 |





# TCE, INC., SAMPLE RECEIPT RECORD

CLIENT: *FRM*

DATE RECEIVED: *5-20*

CONTACT: *D Lewis*

TCE PROJECT NUMBER: *330AAG*

SAMPLE MATRIX: *H<sub>2</sub>O*

METHOD OF SHIPMENT:

CHAIN OF CUSTODY PRESENT:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

CHAIN OF CUSTODY SIGNED:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

CHAIN OF CUSTODY COMPLETE:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

SAMPLES LABELED:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

AGREEMENT BETWEEN CHAIN OF CUSTODY  
AND SAMPLE LABELS:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

SAMPLES RECEIVED COLD (1-4 C):

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

SAMPLES PRESERVED CORRECTLY:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

CONTAINERS RECEIVED INTACT:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

HEADSPACE IN VOLATILE WATER SAMPLES:

YES

NO

SEE EXPLANATION

EXPLANATIONS:

CLIENT NOTIFIED:

YES

NO

DATE/TIME:

INITIALS:

PERSON CONTACTED:

NOTES/COMMENTS:

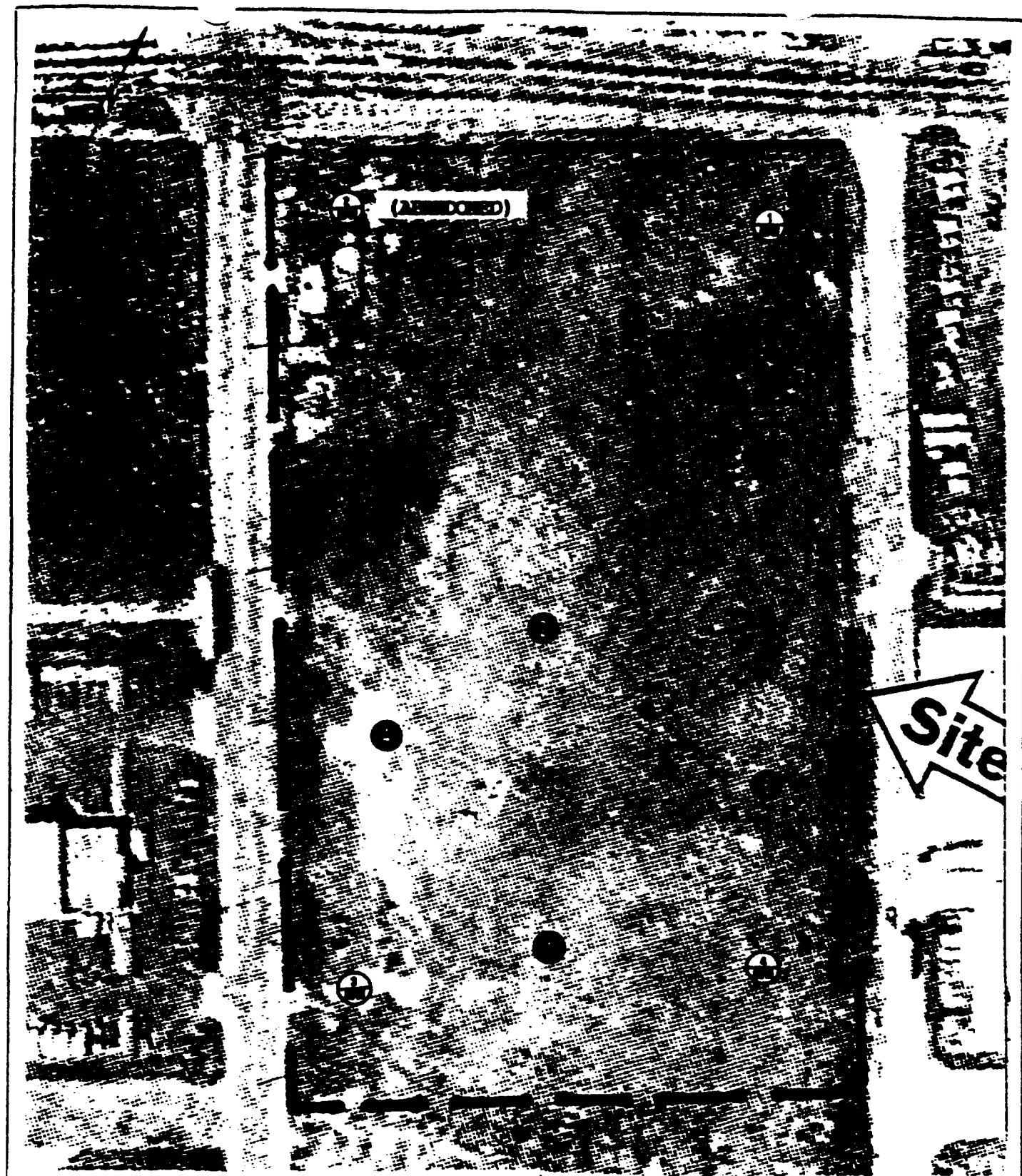


Figure No. 6.2

20 Soil Boring

10 Monitoring Well

Scale:

1" = 100'

SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL  
LOCATION MAP

FORMER JAFFE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 5th Avenue North  
Birmingham, Alabama

LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL  
ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: Sept. 1995

**Phase I and Limited Phase II  
Environmental Site Assessment**

---

**FORMER JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON & METAL CO.**

2850 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North  
Birmingham, Alabama

Prepared For:

Mr. Don Siegal  
LEITMAN, SIEGAL, PAYNE & CAMPBELL, P.C.  
Suite 400, Land Title Building  
600 North 20<sup>th</sup> Street  
Birmingham, Alabama 35203

October, 1995  
Revised: September, 1996

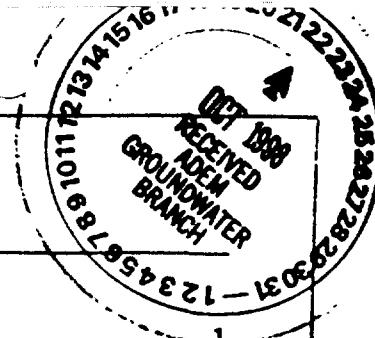


TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 1                                                                |    |
| INTRODUCTION . . . . .                                                   | 1  |
| 1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF ASSESSMENT . . . . .                            | 1  |
| 1.2 INFORMATION SOURCES . . . . .                                        | 1  |
| SECTION 2                                                                |    |
| PROPERTY DESCRIPTION . . . . .                                           | 3  |
| SECTION 3                                                                |    |
| GEOLOGY, SOILS AND HYDROGEOLOGY . . . . .                                | 4  |
| SECTION 4                                                                |    |
| HISTORICAL USE OF PROPERTY AND ADJACENT PROPERTIES . . . . .             | 6  |
| 4.1 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS . . . . .                                         | 6  |
| 4.2 HISTORICAL SANBORN MAPS . . . . .                                    | 6  |
| SECTION 5                                                                |    |
| AGENCY CONSULTATION AND AVAILABLE RECORDS . . . . .                      | 7  |
| 5.1 FEDERAL . . . . .                                                    | 7  |
| 5.1.1 NPL List . . . . .                                                 | 7  |
| 5.1.2 CERCLIS Database . . . . .                                         | 7  |
| 5.1.3 Toxic Release Inventory . . . . .                                  | 8  |
| 5.1.4 Resource Conservation and Recovery<br>Information System . . . . . | 8  |
| 5.1.5 FINDS Database . . . . .                                           | 9  |
| 5.1.6 Nuclear Facilities . . . . .                                       | 9  |
| 5.1.7 Open Dump . . . . .                                                | 9  |
| 5.2 STATE . . . . .                                                      | 9  |
| 5.2.1 UST Database . . . . .                                             | 10 |
| 5.2.2 LUST Database . . . . .                                            | 10 |
| 5.2.3 Permitted Landfill . . . . .                                       | 10 |
| 5.2.4 Spills and Incidence . . . . .                                     | 10 |
| 5.3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION . . . . .                                     | 10 |
| SECTION 6                                                                |    |
| ON-SITE INVESTIGATION . . . . .                                          | 11 |
| 6.1 PROPERTY WALK-THROUGH . . . . .                                      | 11 |
| 6.2 SOIL AND GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS . . . . .                 | 11 |
| 6.2.1 Soil Sampling . . . . .                                            | 11 |
| 6.2.2 Groundwater Sampling . . . . .                                     | 12 |
| 6.3 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION . . . . .                                 | 12 |
| 6.4 PREVIOUS UNDERGROUND FUEL TANK . . . . .                             | 13 |
| SECTION 7                                                                |    |
| CONCLUSIONS . . . . .                                                    | 14 |
| SECTION 8                                                                |    |
| QUALIFICATIONS . . . . .                                                 | 16 |



**LIST OF APPENDICES**

---

|            |                                                                       |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APPENDIX A | Environmental Site Assessment<br>Former Birmingham Hide & Tallow Site |
| APPENDIX B | Laboratory Results, Boring Logs, and<br>Well Construction Details     |
| APPENDIX C | Underground Fuel Tank Related Receipt and Memo                        |

**LIST OF FIGURES**

---

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| FIGURE 2.1 | Site Vicinity Map      |
| FIGURE 3.1 | Site Geology Map       |
| FIGURE 4.1 | 1977 Aerial Photograph |
| FIGURE 4.2 | 1985 Aerial Photograph |
| FIGURE 4.3 | 1993 Aerial Photograph |
| FIGURE 4.4 | 1911 Sanborn Map       |
| FIGURE 4.5 | 1951 Sanborn map       |
| FIGURE 4.6 | 1969 Sanborn Map       |
| FIGURE 5.1 | Site Information Map   |
| FIGURE 5.2 | Site Information Map   |

**LIST OF TABLES**

---

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| TABLE 6.1 | Analytical Results |
|-----------|--------------------|

## **Section 1**

---

### **Introduction**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



## 1.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF ASSESSMENT

The purpose of this assessment was to investigate potential environmental liabilities associated with the subject site. The subject site is the ~~former site of the [redacted] and [redacted] Company~~, located at ~~1800 [redacted] Street, [redacted]~~. The scope of our study included review of available information and records, visual inspection of the property and surrounding property, installation and sampling of groundwater monitoring wells, soil sampling, and preparation of this report.

Research and evaluation of the environmental conditions at the property and surrounding properties include utilization of the following sources:

1. United States Geological Survey, 7.5 minute Topographic Quadrangle, North Birmingham.
2. United States Department of Agriculture (USDA), Soil Conservation Service (SCS), Soil Survey of Jefferson County, Alabama.
3. Jefferson County Land Development Office aerial photographs including subject site.
4. Geological literature and maps published by the Alabama Geological Survey.
5. EPA National Priority List (NPL) of known environmental contaminated sites which will be or are receiving federal assistance in site remediation.
6. EPA Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability (CERCLIS) List of sites of abandoned, uncontrolled, or inactive hazardous waste sites which are eligible for monetary assistance in remediation.
7. EPA Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Report on release of toxic chemicals into the environment.



8. EPA Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) Report of large quantity generators and treatment, storage and disposal (TSD) facilities.
9. RCRIS Report on small quantity generators and transporters.
10. EPA Facility Index System (FINDS) List of environmental regulated sites.
11. Department of Energy Nuclear Power Plant Listing.
12. EPA Open Dump Report listing those facilities that accept solid waste but do not meet EPA's requirements of a solid waste disposal facility.
13. ADEM List of Regulated Underground Storage Tanks.
14. ADEM List of Permitted Landfills.
15. ADEM Spill and Incidence Files.



## **Section 2**

---

### **Property Description**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



SECTION 2  
PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The subject property is located in the Northwest 1/4 of the southwest 1/4 of Section 30, Township 17 South, Range 2 West, Jefferson County, Alabama. A vicinity diagram is included as Figure 2.1.

The property is situated in a developed area of Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama and bounded by industrial and commercial operations.

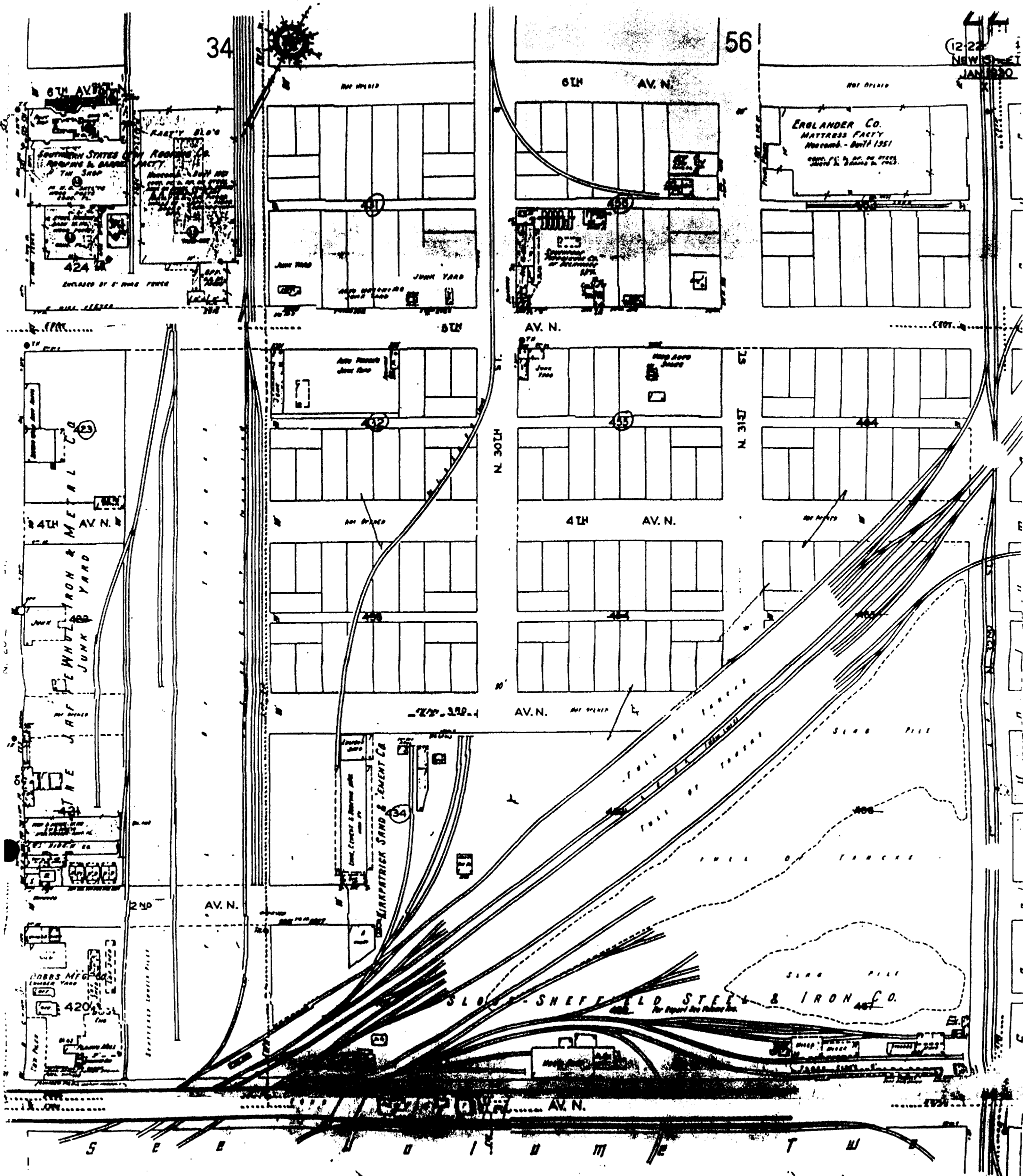


FIGURE 4.5

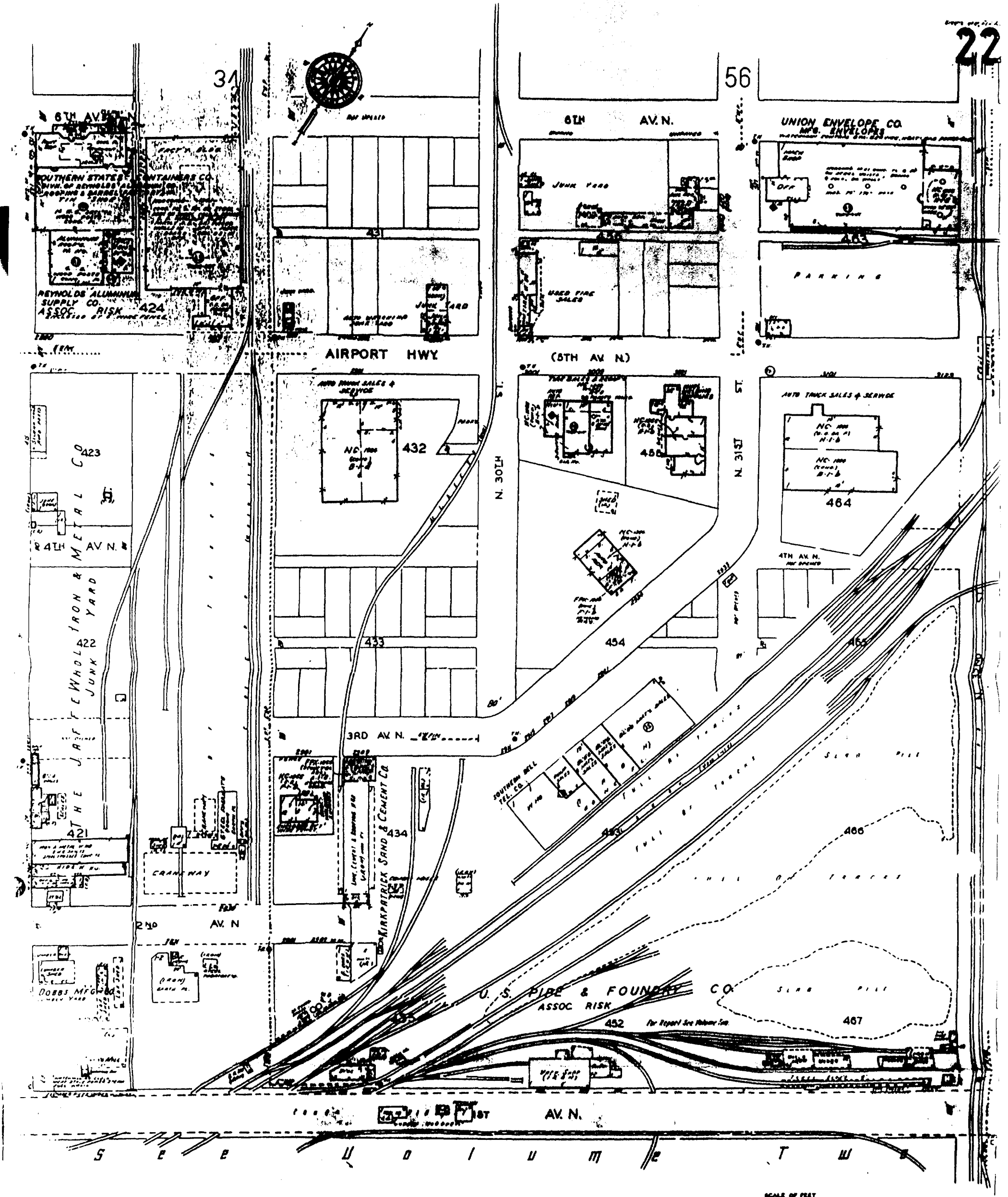


FIGURE 4.6

**Environmental Risk Information & Imaging Services**  
1421 Prince Street ■ Suite 230 ■ Alexandria, VA 22314 ■ (703) 836-0402 ■ FAX (703) 836-0468

SANBORN MAPSTM by **ERIS**

THE REPRODUCTION OF THIS SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAP HAS BEEN MADE BY PERMISSION OF SANBORN MAPPING & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICE, THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL RISK INFORMATION & IMAGING SERVICES AND SANBORN MAPPING & GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SERVICE DATED AUGUST 1, 1991.

## **Section 5**

---

### **Agency Consultation and Available Records**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



## SECTION 5

### AGENCY CONSULTATION AND AVAILABLE RECORDS

#### 5.1 FEDERAL

The following Federal records were reviewed and evaluated: National Priorities List (NPL); Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) List; Toxic Release Inventory Report; Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS); Facility Index System (FINDS); Civil Enforcement Docket; Nuclear Power Plant Listings; and Open Dump List.

##### 5.1.1 NPL List

The National Priorities (Superfund) List (NPL) is EPA's database of uncontrolled or abandoned hazardous waste sites identified for priority remedial actions under the Superfund Program. A site, to be included on the NPL, must either meet or surpass a pre-determined hazardous ranking systems score, or be chosen as a state's top-priority site, or meet all three of the following criteria:

1. The U.S. Department of Health and Human Services issues a health advisory recommending that people be removed from the site to avoid exposure;
2. EPA determines that the site represents a significant threat; and
3. EPA determines that remedial action is more cost-effective than removal action.

A search of the National Priorities List revealed that there were no Superfund sites located within a one mile radius of the property.

##### 5.1.2 CERCLIS Database

The CERCLIS List is a compilation by EPA of the sites which EPA has investigated or is currently investigating for a release of threatened release of hazardous substance pursuant to the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (Superfund Act).



A search of the CERCLIS database revealed that the following CERCLIS sites are located within a one mile radius: Indurall Coatings (located approximately 0.8 miles north of the subject site) and Sirco Systems (located approximately 0.2 miles north-northwest of the subject site). No further EPA action is pending at either site relating to these CERCLIS investigations. These sites are located on Figure 5.1.

#### **5.1.3 Toxic Release Inventory**

The Toxic Release Inventory Report (TRI) contains information on the estimated release of toxic chemicals into the environment. The TRI Report includes data relating to the amount of chemicals that are stored at a facility, and the estimated quantity that has been emitted into the environment.

A search of the Report revealed that the following TRI facilities are located within a one mile radius of the site: Sirco Systems, Inc.; American Marble Co.; Bermco Aluminum; Indurall Coatings; and Sunnyland Refining Co. These sites are located on Figure 5.1.

#### **5.1.4 Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System**

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) Report of large quantity generators and treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facilities contains information pertaining to those facilities that are required to register their hazardous waste activity under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. A search of the report revealed that there are no TSD sites within a one mile radius of the site.

A search of the RCRIS database revealed that fifty-eight large quantity generators are located within a one mile radius. The closest large quantity generator is Sirco Systems, located 0.2 miles north of the subject site. All fifty-eight large quantity generators are located on Figure 5.1.

The Resource Conservation and Recovery Information System (RCRIS) Report of small quantity generators and transporters







contains information pertaining to those facilities that are required to register their hazardous waste activity under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

A search of the RCRIS database revealed that forty-three small quantity generators are located within a one mile radius. Each small quantity generator is located on Figure 5.1, and additional information on each generator is shown in Appendix A.

#### 5.1.5 FINDS Database

The Facility Index System (FINDS) is a compilation of any property or site which the EPA has investigated, reviewed or been made aware of in connection with its various regulatory programs. Each record indicates the EPA Program Office that may have files on the site or facility.

~~From the FINDS database, the following sites are listed: 1. American Carbon Industries, 2. American Truck Leasing, 3. Trucks and Trailer Parts, 4. Kelpak, 5. Cement Co., 6. Patrick Media Group, 7. Since Systems, Inc., and 8. White and Trucks of Birmingham.~~

#### 5.1.6 Nuclear Facilities

A search of the database revealed no nuclear facilities within a one mile radius of the property.

#### 5.1.7 Open Dump

The Open Dump report is a listing of those facilities that have accepted solid waste, but do not meet the EPA's requirements of a solid waste disposal facility. Further, these facilities do not accept hazardous or industrial waste.

A search of the database revealed no open dumps within a one mile radius of the property.

#### 5.2 STATE

The following State records were examined and evaluated: ..



Underground Storage Tank (UST), Permitted Landfills, and Spill and Incidence Files.

#### **5.2.1 UST Database**

The Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) maintains an inventory of facilities with registered underground storage tanks located within the state. A search of the Alabama Underground Storage Tank database revealed that 103 facilities have registered underground storage tanks within a one mile radius of the site. Also, five USTs are located within 1/4 mile of the property. No USTs are believed present on the site. All 103 UST sites are located on Figure 5.2, and additional information on each site is located in Appendix A.

#### **5.2.2 LUST Database**

ADEM maintains an inventory of facilities with known leaking underground storage tanks (LUST) located within the state. A search of the Alabama LUST database reveals that twenty-two leaking USTs are located within one mile of the subject site. Five of the leaking USTs are within 1/4 mile of the subject site. The closest UST is across 28th Street North from the subject site, located at Penske Truck Leasing Co. which was removed or upgraded in 1992.

#### **5.2.3 Permitted Landfills**

A search of the files revealed that there are no permitted landfills within a one mile radius of the property. There are, however, twenty-seven landfills within Jefferson County.

#### **5.2.4 Spills and Incidence**

A search of the ADEM Spill and Incidence Files revealed no spills within a one mile radius of the property.

### **5.3 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Detailed information concerning each of the sites mentioned above is included in Appendix A.

## **Section 6**

---

### **On-Site Investigation**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



## SECTION 6

### ON-SITE INVESTIGATION

The on-site investigation of the site consisted of a walk-through of the subject property, soil sampling and analysis, and groundwater sampling and analysis.

## 6.1 PROPERTY WALK-THROUGH

A property walk-through determined that all existing buildings have been demolished down to concrete foundations. Large volumes of demolition rubble are located on-site. The rubble consists largely of bricks, lumber, steel beams, concrete blocks, and other inert debris.

~~There~~ Some areas of the site are paved with concrete, including concrete building foundations. Buried debris such as concrete and steel is believed to be present at unknown locations throughout the site.

## 6.2 SOIL AND GROUNDWATER SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS

Since previous industrial activities were conducted at the subject site, soil and groundwater samples were collected and analyzed to determine the impact of these activities on the subsurface media.

### 6.2.1 Soil Sampling

Soil samples were collected at the locations shown in Figure 6.1, and analyzed for total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and total RCRA metals (Ag, As, Ba, Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb, Hg, Ni, Se, and Zn) using selected toxicity characteristic leachate procedure (TCLP) constituents.

This soil analysis indicates that elevated concentrations of lead, mercury, chromium and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) are present in the upper two feet of soil across the site. A "toxicity

Soil Screening Values for cleanup using RSL based table  
(Region 3 EPA)

Arsenic 0.43 R/5.8 mg/kg I  
Lead 400 mg/kg/1000 I

Hg = 23 R/610 I

Water - MCL values

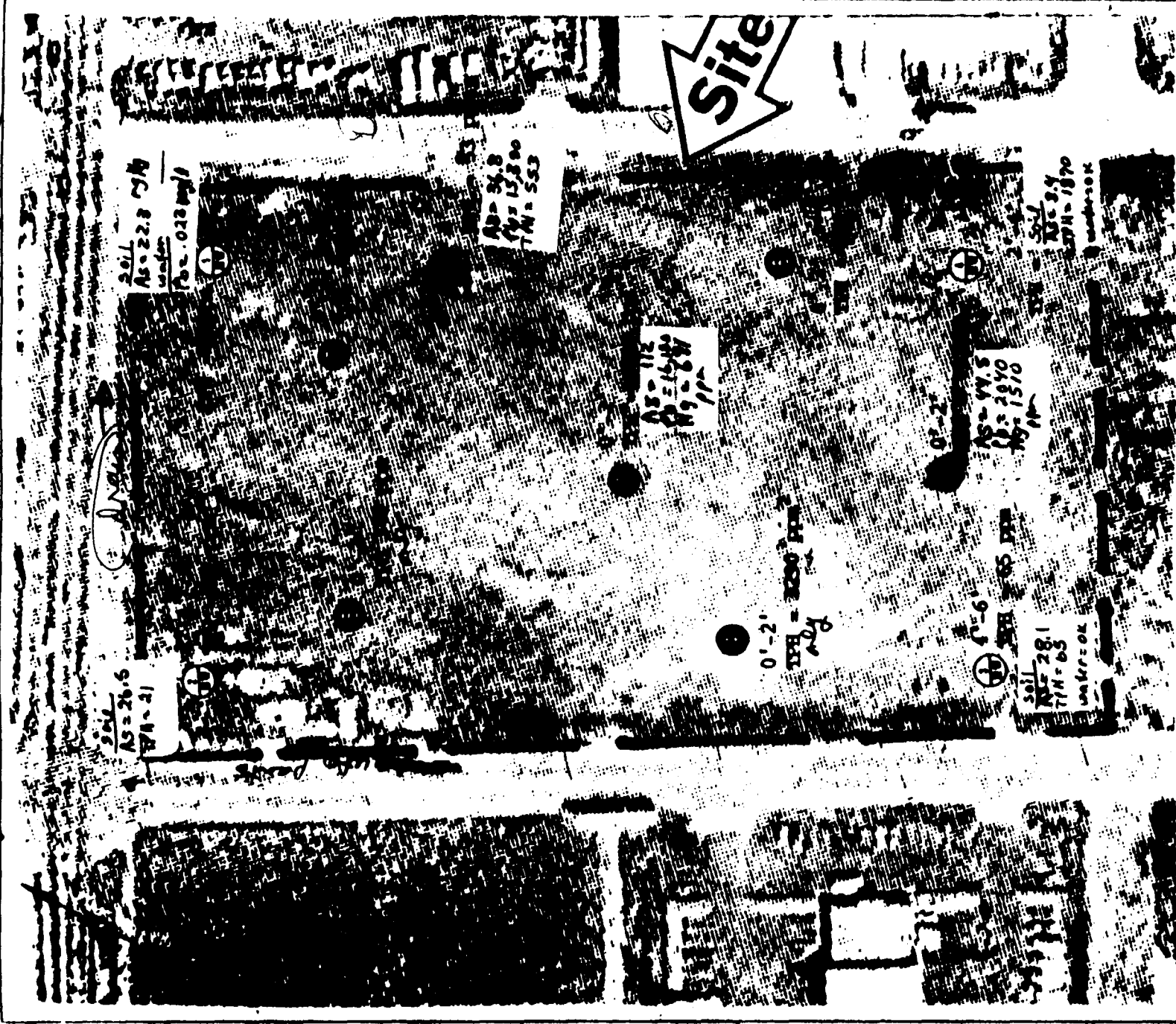


Figure No. 6.2

SOIL SAMPLE TFB RESULTS

FORMER JAFFE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 5th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL

LATON ENVIRONMENTAL  
ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Ironton, AL 35210

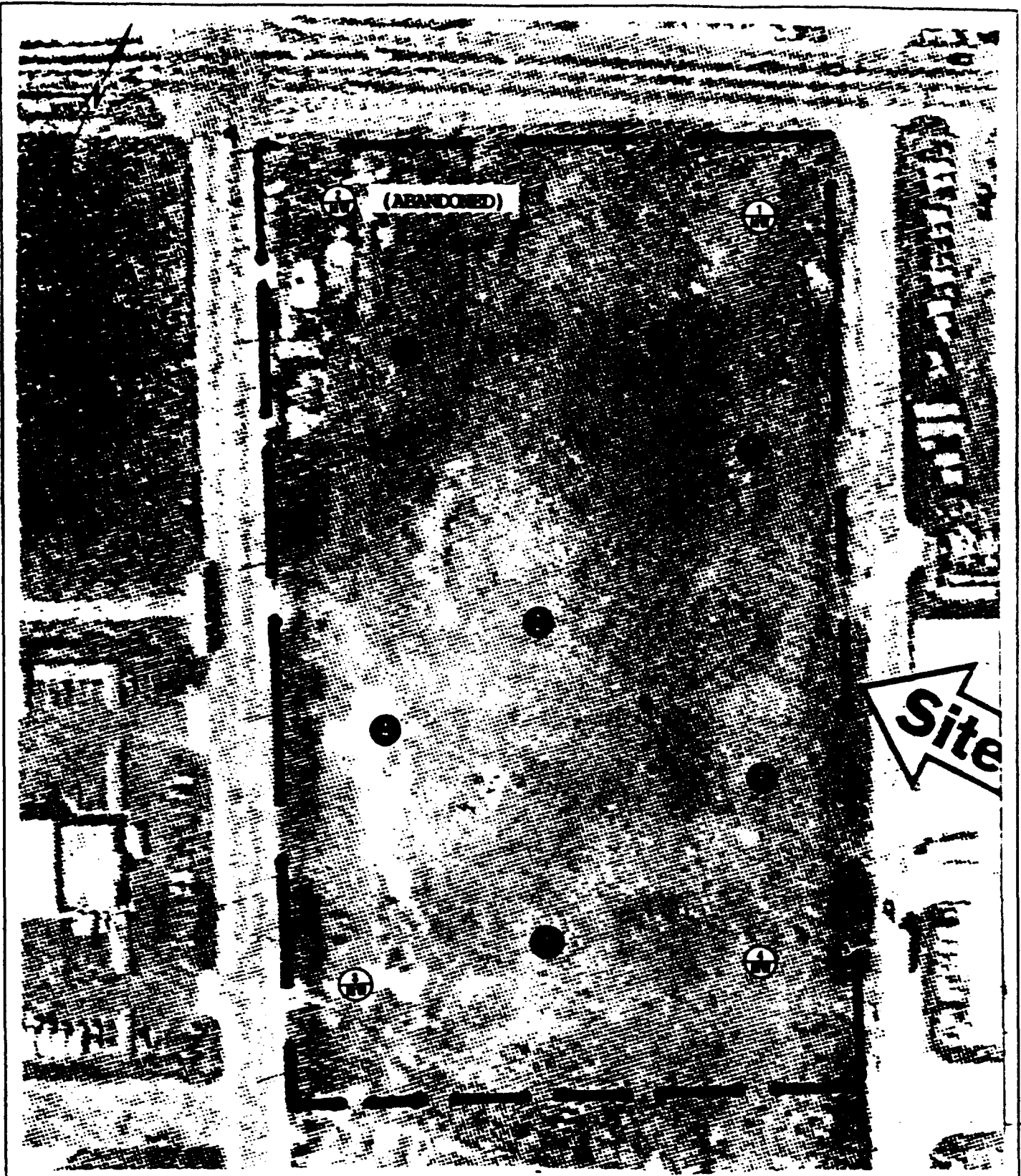
Date: Sept, 1995

TABLE 6.1  
ANALYTICAL RESULTS

| Parameter                                            | Units | Media | Boring B-1 | Boring B-2 | Boring B-3 | Well W-1 | Well W-2 | Well W-3 | Well W-4 | B-4  | B-5 | B-6 | B-7 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Soil sample depth 13/54.8 mg/kg                      |       |       | 0'-2'      | 0'-2'      | 0'-2'      | 2'-4'    | 2'-4'    | 4'-6'    | 2'-4'    |      |     |     |     |
| 4000 Total Arsenic                                   | mg/kg | Soil  | 44.5       | 112        | 36.8       | 22.3     | 26.5     | 28.1     | 8.4      |      |     |     |     |
| 5500 Total Barium                                    | mg/kg | Soil  | 255        | 372        | 196        | *        | *        | *        | 331      |      |     |     |     |
| 91000 Total Cadmium                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 15         | 40         | 7          | *        | *        | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 96100 Total Chromium                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 274        | 239        | 222        | 22       | 42       | 72       | 151      |      |     |     |     |
| 106100 Total Lead                                    | mg/kg | Soil  | 2040       | 15300      | 15300      | 19.6     | 14.5     | 267      | 132      |      |     |     |     |
| 23/61000 Total Mercury                               | mg/kg | Soil  | 4518       | 691        | 436        | *        | *        | 232      | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 23/61000 Total Selenium                              | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | 0.6        | *          | *        | *        | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                         | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          | *          | *        | *        | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons                         | mg/kg | Soil  | 20000      | 4340       | 553        | 9        | 21       | 65       | 1870     | 3290 | 340 | 571 | 236 |
| 100000 Total Arsenic                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.009      | 0.006      |            |          |          |          | 0.007    |      |     |     |     |
| Total Barium                                         | mg/kg | Soil  | 2          | 2          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Cadmium                                        | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.03       | 0.15       |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Chromium                                       | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Lead                                           | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | 1.66       |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                        | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                       | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                         | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Volatile Organics                              | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Semi-Volatile Organics                         | mg/kg | Soil  | *          | *          |            |          |          |          | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 0.05 Total Arsenic                                   | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 2.0 Total Barium                                     | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | 0.19     |          | 0.10     | 0.09     |      |     |     |     |
| 4.005 Total Cadmium                                  | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 8.1 Total Chromium                                   | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| 0.015 Total Lead                                     | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | 0.023    |          | 0.006    | 0.007    |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                        | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                       | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                         | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Benzene, Ethylbenzene, Toluene, Xylene, (BTEX) | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)        | mg/l  | Water |            |            |            | *        |          | *        | *        |      |     |     |     |

date

date



|                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Figure No. 6.1</p> <p>Soil Boring</p> <p>Monitoring Well</p> <p>Scale:</p> <p>1" = 100'</p> | <p>SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL<br/>LOCATION MAP</p> <p>FORMER JAFFE IRON &amp; METAL COMPANY<br/>SITE</p> <p>2850 5th Avenue North<br/>Birmingham, Alabama</p> | <p>LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL<br/>ENGINEERING, INC.</p> <p>7960 Crestwood Blvd.<br/>Irondale, AL 35210</p> <p>Date: Sept. 1995</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

characteristic leachate procedure" (TCLP) test was performed on selected samples to determine if the subject soil could be classified as hazardous waste. The TCLP results indicate that leachable metals are present in the subject soil, but that these soils are not hazardous waste. ~~Some and extensive hydrocarbons are also present in a large amount in the great amount of~~

~~1999~~ A map showing TPH sample locations, sample depths, and analytical results is shown as Figure 6.2. TCLP analysis also indicates that these soils are not hazardous waste. Laboratory results are included as Appendix B, and also shown in Table 6.1.

#### 6.2.2 Groundwater Sampling

Three groundwater monitoring wells were installed at the locations shown in Figure 6.1. A fourth groundwater monitoring well (MW-2) was abandoned because it did not yield water. Monitoring well construction details are shown on the boring logs in Appendix B.

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~  
~~\_\_\_\_\_~~. Laboratory results indicate that PAH and BETX compounds were below detectable limits within the three wells analyzed. ~~\_\_\_\_\_~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~. Total barium concentrations were above detection limits, but well within drinking water standards. All other selected metals were below detection limits. Analytical results are shown in Appendix B and also Table 6.1.

#### 6.3 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

During well construction activities, standard penetration tests and geotechnical soil sampling were simultaneously conducted. Standard penetration test results are recorded on the boring logs shown in Appendix B.



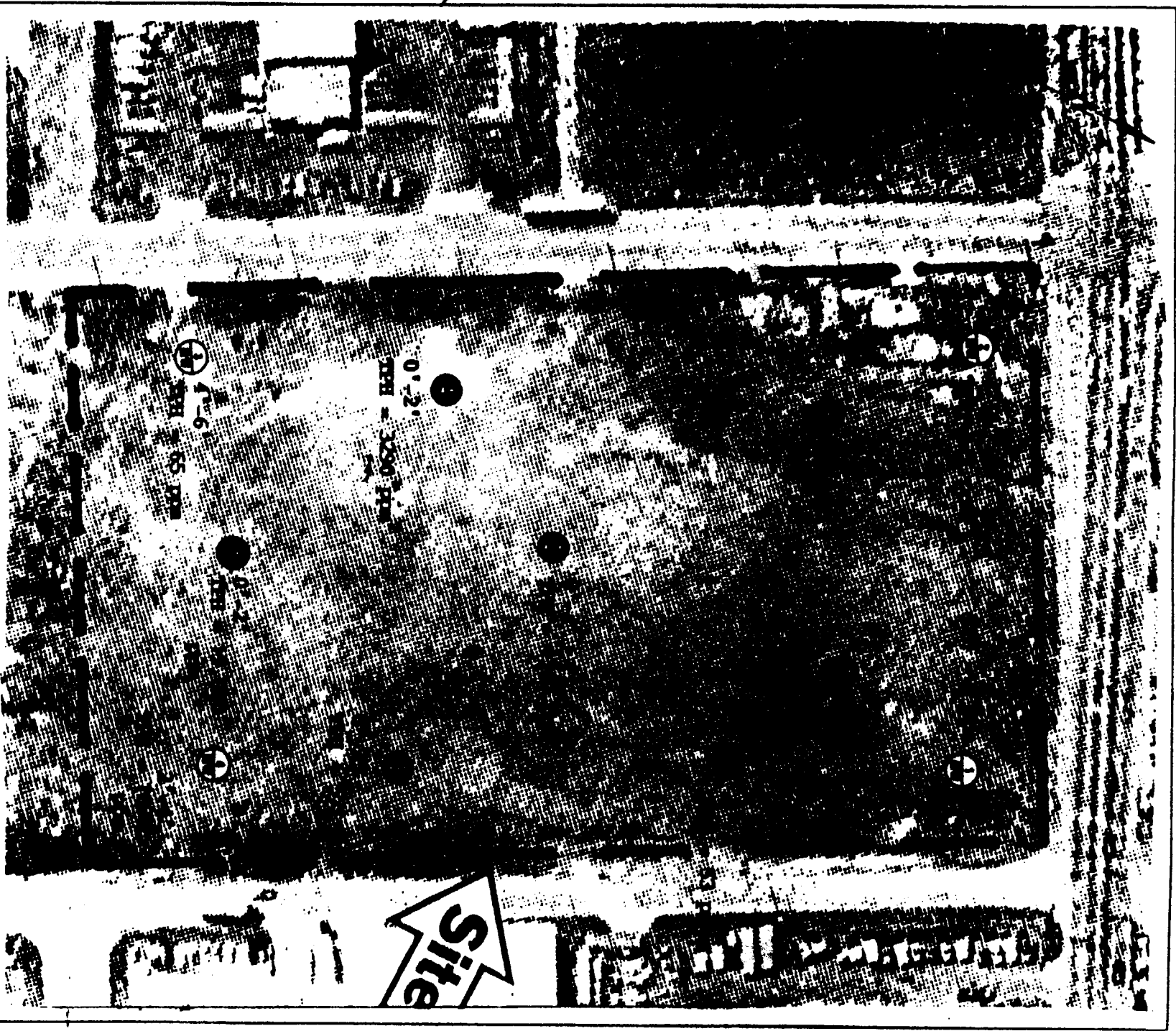


Figure No. 6.2

ENV

Scale:  
1" = 100'

SOIL SAMPLE TTH RESULTS

FORMER JAFFE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 5th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL

LATON ENVIRONMENTAL  
ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Ironton, AL 35210

Date: Sept, 1995

**TABLE 6.1**  
**ANALYTICAL RESULTS**

| Parameter                                                     | Units | Media | Boring<br>B-1 | Boring<br>B-2 | Boring<br>B-3 | Well<br>MW-1 | Well<br>MW-2 | Well<br>MW-3 | Well<br>MW-4 | B-4  | B-5 | B-6 | B-7 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Soil Sample<br>Depth                                          |       |       | 0'-2'         | 0'-2'         | 0'-2'         | 2'-4'        | 2'-4'        | 4'-6'        | 2'-4'        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Arsenic                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 44.5          | 112           | 36.8          | 22.3         | 26.5         | 28.1         | 8.4          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Barium                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 255           | 372           | 196           | *            | *            | *            | 331          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Cadmium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 15            | 40            | 7             | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Chromium                                                | mg/kg | Soil  | 274           | 239           | 1432          | 22           | 42           | 72           | 151          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Lead                                                    | mg/kg | Soil  | 2045          | 2045          | 1530          | 247          | 247          | 247          | 132          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 4510          | 691           | 436           | *            | *            | 232          | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                                | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | 0.6           | *             | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | *             | *             | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Petroleum<br>Hydrocarbons                               | mg/kg | Soil  | 19000         | 4340          | 553           | 9            | 21           | 65           | 1870         | 3290 | 340 | 571 | 236 |
| TCLP Arsenic                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.009         | 0.006         |               |              |              | 0.007        |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Barium                                                   | mg/kg | Soil  | 2             | 2             |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Cadmium                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.03          | 0.15          |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Chromium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | *             |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Lead                                                     | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | 1.66          |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Mercury                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | *             |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Selenium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | *             |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Silver                                                   | mg/kg | Soil  | *             | *             |               |              |              | *            |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Volatile<br>Organics                                     | mg/kg | Soil  | *             |               |               |              |              |              |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Semi-<br>Volatile<br>Organics                            | mg/kg | Soil  | *             |               |               |              |              |              |              |      |     |     |     |
| Total Arsenic                                                 | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Barium                                                  | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | 0.19         |              | 0.10         | 0.09         |      |     |     |     |
| Total Cadmium                                                 | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Chromium                                                | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Lead                                                    | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | 0.032        |              | 0.006        | 0.007        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                                 | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                                | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                                  | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Benzene,<br>Ethylbenzene,<br>Toluene, Xylene,<br>(BETX) | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Polynuclear<br>Aromatic Hydro-<br>Carbons (PAH)         | mg/l  | Water |               |               |               | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |

\* Below Detection Limits



#### 6.4 PREVIOUS UNDERGROUND FUEL TANK

Mr. Eph Mazer of Mazer Real Estate, stated that to the best of his recollection, a 3,000 gallon underground fuel tank located in the southeast corner of the property was properly closed in accordance with recommended industry practices at the time the tank was last used. At that time, the tank was pumped empty and filled with water. (This occurred prior to the promulgation of the December 22, 1988 Underground Storage Tank (UST) regulations which are currently in effect).

On June 26, 1991, Roberts Waste Oil Company pumped approximately 2,500 gallons of waste water from the subject tank, and disposed of it at the Auburn University oil plant. A receipt for this work is shown in Appendix C. As of September, 1998, the tank is believed to be on-site, although no vent pipes nor fill pipes are visible above the surface.

A memo from the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM) is shown in Appendix C. This memo states that underground fuel tanks closed in accordance with standard industry practices prior to December 21, 1988 are not subject to current closure requirements. It should be noted that if the subject tank is present on-site, then it is empty, and may or may not currently be considered closed under current regulations.

Handwritten notes in the right margin: "see Appendix C for UST closure" and "see Appendix C for UST closure".

## **Section 7**

---

### **Conclusions**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



SECTION 7  
CONCLUSIONS

We have performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527 and limited soil and groundwater analysis on the property described as 2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, Alabama. This assessment has revealed no evidence of recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property except for the following:

- At least five feet of fill material (soil, concrete, steel, and possibly other debris), covers an estimated 85% of the site. Excavation of the concrete and steel portions of the fill may be difficult excavation.
- ~~Petroleum and heavy metals contamination~~ is present at the site. ~~Petroleum concentrations exceeding 100 mg/kg (TPH)~~ appears to be ~~present in the upper four feet of the site~~ although deeper petroleum contamination may exist in some areas. Elevated metals concentrations, especially of chromium, lead, and mercury appear to be limited to the upper six feet of the site. Because this soil is not believed to be associated with hazardous waste activity nor an underground storage tanks, neither state nor federal regulations currently require it to be removed. However, some restrictions may apply if the subject soil is taken off-site for use as fill in areas of high groundwater. Mr. Jim Parker with the Alabama Department of Environmental Management (ADEM), Birmingham Field Office [(205)942-6168] stated in a September 25, 1995 telephone interview that in general, ADEM recommends and may require that all petroleum contaminated soil with TPH concentrations exceeding 1000 mg/kg be removed or remediated. Actual volumes of soil on site with TPH concentrations exceeding 1000 mg/kg is unknown, but preliminary estimates range from 3,900 c.y. (7.3 acres x 0.5' soil removed/remediated), to 47,100 c.y. (7.3 acres x 4.0' soil removal/remediated). Actual volumes may vary considerably from these estimates. Other possible regulatory requirements may include paving the area (capping it) and monitoring the groundwater, and/or risk assessment studies.
- Three groundwater monitoring wells were installed at the locations indicated on Figure 6.1. Groundwater samples from these wells were analyzed for BETX, PAH compounds and selected metals. These laboratory results indicate lead concentrations above allowable drinking water standards; but PAH and BETX concentrations below



detection limits. Also, there is petroleum contaminated soil located on site, as well as four known leaking underground storage tanks within 1/4 mile of the site. These factors may adversely effect groundwater quality at the site in the future.

- The subject site is located within an area which is prone to sinkhole development. However, no sinkholes are known to be on-site, nor in the immediate area.
- An underground fuel storage tank is believed to be present in the southeast corner of the property. This tank is believed to have been closed in accordance with industry standards prior to December 21, 1988 by removing all fuel and filling the tank with water. In June, 1991, this water was removed. No aboveground fill or vent pipes are visible. If the tank is present, it is believed to be empty, and it is unknown if the tank is currently considered closed under current ADEM regulations.

## **Section 8**

---

### **Qualifications**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



**SECTION 8  
QUALIFICATIONS**

---

This report was prepared exclusively for use by Leitman, Siegal, Payne & Campbell, P.C. Our evaluation of environmental conditions at this site is based on available information and data obtained during records research and field study as described within. These services have been performed in accordance with generally accepted standards of performance for this level of assessment. Our conclusions are based upon the limited amount of soil and groundwater data obtained during this study and the conditions that existed during this time of the study.

CFM Layton, Inc. is not responsible for the conclusions or opinions made by others based on the findings of this report or for the work performed by other consulting firms in the development of this report.



## **Appendix A**

---

### **Environmental Site Assessment Former Birmingham Hide & Tallow Site**

AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**

## **Appendix B**

---

### **Laboratory Results, Boring Logs, and Well Construction Data**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6306

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 21, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sample Matrix: Soil

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: DL

Analysis Date: September 15-20, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. 7000 Series Method.

## TCLP METALS

| Lab LD.:   | 32828       | 32826      |  |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
|------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Field LD.: | MW-4, 2'-4' | B-2, 0'-2' |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS | PPM (mg/L)  | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      |
| Arsenic    | 0.007       | 0.006      |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Barium     | BDL         | 2          |  |  |  |  |  | 1               |
| Cadmium    | BDL         | 0.15       |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Chromium   | BDL         | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Lead       | BDL         | 1.66       |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Mercury    | BDL         | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  | 0.001           |
| Selenium   | BDL         | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Silver     | BDL         | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |

Detection limit, practical

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6306

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 21, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: DL

Analysis Date: September 15, 1995

Test Method: SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. 7000 Series Method.

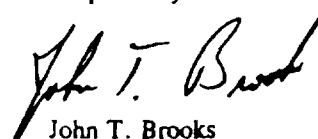
## 8 RCRA METALS

| Lab I.D.:   | 32825       | 32826       | 32827       | 32828       | 32829       | 32830       | 32831       | Detection<br>Limit |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Field I.D.: | B-3, 0'-2'  | B-2, 0'-2'  | B-1, 0'-2'  | MW-4, 2'-4' | MW-2, 2'-4' | MW-1, 2'-4' | MW-3, 4'-6' |                    |
| PARAMETERS  | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/kg)        |
| Arsenic     | 36.8        | 112         | 44.5        | 8.4         | 26.5        | 22.3        | 28.1        | 0.5                |
| Barium      | 196         | 372         | 255         | 331         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | 100                |
| Cadmium     | 7           | 40          | 15          | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | 2                  |
| Chromium    | 1440        | 239         | 274         | 151         | 42          | 22          | 72          | 2                  |
| Lead        | 15300       | 16100       | 2040        | 132         | 14.5        | 19.6        | 267         | 0.5                |
| Mercury     | 0.4         | 0.7         | 1.5         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | 0.2         | 0.1                |
| Selenium    | BDL         | 0.6         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | 0.5                |
| Silver      | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | BDL         | 2                  |

Detection limit, practical

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6306

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 21, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: JWB

Analysis Date: September 12, 1995

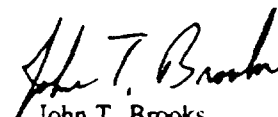
Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83 Method 418.1.

## TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

| Lab I.D. | Field I.D.  | TPH, mg/kg |
|----------|-------------|------------|
| 32825    | B-3, 0'-2'  | 553        |
| 32826    | B-2, 0'-2'  | 4340       |
| 32827    | B-1, 0'-2'  | 19000      |
| 32828    | MW-4, 2'-4' | 1870       |
| 32829    | MW-2, 2'-4' | 21         |
| 32830    | MW-1, 2'-4' | 9          |
| 32831    | MW-3, 4'-6' | 65         |

Detection Limit = 1 mg/kg

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 22, 1995

Project Name: Kimerling Estate  
Project Location: Former Jafee Metals Site/5th Ave. N., B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Water

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: DL

Date Collected: September 18, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 21, 1995


Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes", EPA-600/3-83.

| 8 RCRA METALS |            |            |            |  |  |  |                  |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|------------------|
| Lab I.D.:     | 32901      | 32902      | 32903      |  |  |  | Detection Limit  |
| Field I.D.:   | MW-1       | MW-2       | MW-3       |  |  |  | Method Reference |
| PARAMETERS    | PPM (mg/L) | PPM (mg/L) | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  | NUMBER           |
| Arsenic       | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.005 206.2      |
| Barium        | 0.19       | 0.10       | 0.09       |  |  |  | 0.05 208.2       |
| Cadmium       | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02 213.1       |
| Chromium      | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02 218.1       |
| Lead          | 0.023      | 0.006      | 0.007      |  |  |  | 0.005 239.2      |
| Mercury       | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.001 245.1      |
| Selenium      | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.005 270.2      |
| Silver        | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02 272.1       |

Detection limit, practical

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Lab Invoice #: 6345

**Client:** Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

**Date:** September 22, 1995

**Project Name:** Kimerling Estate  
**Project Location:** Former Jafee Metals Site/5th Ave. N., B'ham  
**Sample Matrix:** Water

**Project Number:** N/A  
**P.O Number:** N/A

**Sampled By:** Allen McLemore

**Date Collected:** September 18, 1995

**Lab Analyst:** SJ

**Analysis Date:** September 20, 1995

**Test Method:** "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83. Method 610/625.

## POLYNUCLEAR AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

| Lab I.D.:              | 32895      | 32896      | 32897      |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Field I.D.:            | MW-1       | MW-3       | MW-4       |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS             | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) |  |  |  |  | ug/L (PPB)      |
| Acenaphthene           | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Acenaphthylene         | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Anthracene             | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(a)anthracene     | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(a)pyrene         | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene   | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene   | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene   | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Chrysene               | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Fluoranthene           | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Fluorene               | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Naphthalene            | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Phenanthrene           | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Pyrene                 | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 22, 1995

Project Name: Kimerling Estate  
Project Location: Former Jafee Metals Site/5th Ave. N., B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Water

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 18, 1995

Lab Analyst: SJ

Analysis Date: September 20, 1995

Test Method: Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water &amp; Wastes, EPA-600/3-83. Method 602/624.


## PURGEABLE AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS

| Lab I.D.:    | 32898     | 32899     | 32900     |  |  |  |  | Detection<br>Limit |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| Field I.D.:  | MW-1      | MW-3      | MW-4      |  |  |  |  |                    |
| PARAMETERS   | ug/L(PPB) | ug/L(PPB) | ug/L(PPB) |  |  |  |  | ug/L(PPB)          |
| Benzene      | BDL       | BDL       | BDL       |  |  |  |  | 5                  |
| Toluene      | BDL       | BDL       | BDL       |  |  |  |  | 5                  |
| Ethylbenzene | BDL       | BDL       | BDL       |  |  |  |  | 5                  |
| Xylenes      | BDL       | BDL       | BDL       |  |  |  |  | 5                  |

Detection limit, practical

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President



# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: October 2, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sample Matrix: Soil

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: SJ

Analysis Date: September 29, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 8260.

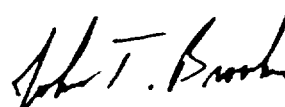
## TCLP VOLATILES

| Lab I.D.:            | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection<br>Limit |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| Field I.D.:          | B-1, 0'-2' |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| PARAMETERS           | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)         |
| Vinyl Chloride       | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| 1,1-Dichloroethylene | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| 2-Butanone (MEK)     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.1                |
| Chloroform           | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Benzene              | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Trichloroethylene    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Chlorobenzene        | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene  | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: October 2, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: SJ

Date Collected: September 11, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 29, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"  
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 8270.

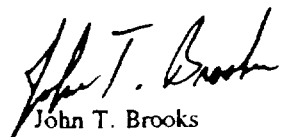
## TCLP SEMI-VOLATILES

| Lab I.D.:             | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Field I.D.:           | B-1, 0'-2' |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS            | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      |
| Pyridine              | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Cresols (o,m,p)       | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachloroethane      | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Nitrobenzene          | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachlorobutadiene   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.25            |
| 2,4-Dinitrotoluene    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachlorobenzene     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Pentachlorophenol     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: October 2, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: DL

Analysis Date: September 27, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. 7000 Series Method.

## TCLP METALS

| Lab I.D.:   | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection<br>Limit |
|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|
| Field I.D.: | B-1, 0'-2' |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |
| PARAMETERS  | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)         |
| Arsenic     | 0.009      |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Barium      | 2          |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1                  |
| Cadmium     | 0.03       |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02               |
| Chromium    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02               |
| Lead        | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02               |
| Mercury     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.001              |
| Selenium    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005              |
| Silver      | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02               |

Detection limit, practical

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks

President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6407

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 29, 1995

Project Name: Kimmerling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. N., B'ham

Project Number: ABM  
P.O Number: N/A

Sample Matrix: Soil

Sampled By: ABM

Date Collected: September 27, 1995

Lab Analyst: JWB

Analysis Date: September 28, 1995

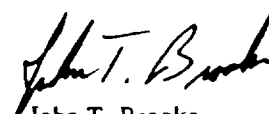
Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83 Method 418.1.

## TOTAL PETROLEUM HYDROCARBONS

| Lab I.D. | Field I.D. | TPH, mg/kg |
|----------|------------|------------|
| 33040    | B-4, 0'-2' | 3290       |
| 33041    | B-5, 0'-2' | 340        |
| 33042    | B-6, 0'-2' | 571        |
| 33043    | B-7, 0'-2' | 236        |

Detection Limit = 1 mg/kg

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 881-1750

**Client:** Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

**Date:** September 22, 1995

**Project Name:** Kimerling Estate  
**Project Location:** Former Jafco Metals Site/5th Ave. N., Bham  
**Sample Matrix:** Water

**Project Number:** N/A

**P.O Number:** N/A

**Sampled By:** Allen McLemore

**Date Collected:** September 18, 1995

**Lab Analyst:** SJ

**Analysis Date:** September 20, 1995

**Test Method:** "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83, Method 610/625.

| POLYNUCLEAR AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS |            |            |            |  |  |  |  |                 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Lab ID.:                          | 32895      | 32896      | 32897      |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
| Field ID.:                        | MW-1       | MW-3       | MW-4       |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS                        | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) |  |  |  |  | ug/L (PPB)      |
| Acenaphthene                      | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Acenaphthylene                    | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Anthracene                        | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(a)anthracene                | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(a)pyrene                    | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(b)fluoranthene              | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(g,h,i)perylene              | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Benzo(k)fluoranthene              | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Chrysene                          | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene            | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Fluoranthene                      | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Fluorene                          | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene            | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Naphthalene                       | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Phenanthrene                      | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |
| Pyrene                            | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 10              |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,

John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBK JOK

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 22, 1995

Project Name: Kimerling Estate  
Project Location: Former Jafee Metals Site, 5th Ave. N., B'ham

Project Number: N/A  
P.O. Number: N/A

Sample Matrix: Water

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 18, 1995

Lab Analyst: SJ

Analysis Date: September 21, 1995

Test Method: Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes, EPA-600/3-83, Method 602/624.

| PURGEABLE AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS |            |            |            |  |  |  |  |                 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Lab ID.:                        | 32898      | 32899      | 32900      |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
| Field ID.:                      | MW-1       | MW-3       | MW-4       |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS                      | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) | ug/L (PPB) |  |  |  |  | ug/L (PPB)      |
| Benzene                         | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 5               |
| Toluene                         | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 5               |
| Ethylbenzene                    | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 5               |
| Xylenes                         | BDL        | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  |  | 5               |

Detection limit, practical

BDL=Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 881-150

**Client:** Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

**Date:** September 22, 1995

**Project Name:** Kimerling Estate  
**Project Location:** Former Jafee Metals Site 5th Ave. N., B'ham

**Project Number:** N/A

**P.O Number:** N/A

**Sample Matrix:** Water

**Sampled By:** Allen McLemore

**Date Collected:** September 18, 1995

**Lab Analyst:** DL

**Analysis Date:** September 21, 1995

**Test Method:** "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes", EPA-600/3-83.

| 8 RCRA METALS |             |            |            |  |  |  |                 |                  |
|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|-----------------|------------------|
| Lab ID.:      | 32901       | 32902      | 32903      |  |  |  | Detection Limit | Method Reference |
| Field ID.:    | MW-1        | MW-2       | MW-3       |  |  |  |                 |                  |
| PARAMETERS    | PPM (mg/kg) | PPM (mg/L) | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      | NUMBER           |
| Arsenic       | BDL         | EDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.005           | 206.2            |
| Barium        | 0.19        | 0.10       | 0.09       |  |  |  | 0.05            | 208.2            |
| Cadmium       | BDL         | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02            | 213.1            |
| Chromium      | BDL         | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02            | 218.1            |
| Lead          | 0.023       | 0.006      | 0.007      |  |  |  | 0.005           | 239.2            |
| Mercury       | BDL         | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.001           | 245.1            |
| Selenium      | BDL         | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.005           | 270.2            |
| Silver        | BDL         | BDL        | BDL        |  |  |  | 0.02            | 272.1            |

Detection limit, practical

BDL=Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,

John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 36064

(205) 788-1750

**Client:** Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

**Date:** October 2, 1995

**Project Name:** Kimberling Estate  
**Project Location:** 5th Ave. South, B'ham

**Project Number:** N/A  
**P.O Number:** N/A

**Sample Matrix:** Soil

**Sampled By:** Allen McLemore

**Date Collected:** September 11, 1995

**Lab Analyst:** DL

**Analysis Date:** September 27, 1995

**Test Method:** TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86, 7000 Series Method.

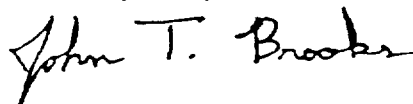
## TCLP METALS

| Lab ID.:   | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Field ID.: | B-1, 0-2"  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      |
| Arsenic    | 0.009      |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Barium     | 2          |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1               |
| Cadmium    | 0.03       |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Chromium   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Lead       | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |
| Mercury    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.001           |
| Selenium   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Silver     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02            |

Detection limit, practical

BDL=Below Detection Limit

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks  
President



# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 988-1750

**Client:** Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Ironton, AL 35210

**Date:** October 2, 1995

**Project Name:** Kimberling Estate  
**Project Location:** 5th Ave. South, Bham  
**Sample Matrix:** Soil

**Project Number:** N/A  
**P.O. Number:** N/A

**Sampled By:** Allen McLemore

**Date Collected:** September 11, 1995

**Lab Analyst:** SJ

**Analysis Date:** September 29, 1995

**Test Method:** TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

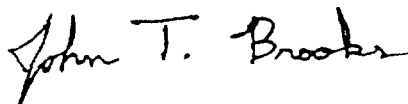
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11.86, Method 8260.

| TCLP VOLATILES       |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Lab ID.:             | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
| Field ID.:           | B-1, 0'-2' |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS           | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      |
| Vinyl Chloride       | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| 1,1-Dichloroethylene | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| 2-Butanone (MEK)     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.1             |
| Chloroform           | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Carbon Tetrachloride | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Benzene              | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Trichloroethylene    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| Chlorobenzene        | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene  | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.005           |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

205/881-150

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: October 2, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, Bham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore

Date Collected: September 11, 1995

Lab Analyst: SJ

Analysis Date: September 29, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"

SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11-86, Method 8270.

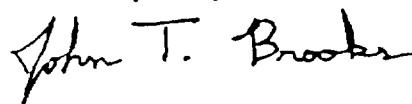
## TCLP SEMI-VOLATILES

| Lab ID.:              | 32977      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Detection Limit |
|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|
| Field ID.:            | B-1, G-2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |
| PARAMETERS            | PPM (mg/L) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | PPM (mg/L)      |
| Pyridine              | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Cresols (o.m.p.)      | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachloroethane      | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Nitrobenzene          | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachlorobutadiene   | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 2,4,5-Trichlorophenol | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| 2,4-Dinitrotoluene    | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Hexachlorobenzene     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |
| Pentachlorophenol     | BDL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.05            |

BDL = Below Detection Limit

Detection limit, practical

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

LAB INVOICE # **6306**

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

|                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLIENT: <u>Layton Environmental</u><br><u>7960 Crestwood Blvd.</u><br><u>Irendale AL 35210</u>                                                                            | Date Received: <u>9-11-95</u> Date Results Needed: <u>ASAP!!!</u> |
| Contact: <u>Allen McLemore</u> Phone: <u>951-3700</u>                                                                                                                     | Send Invoice to: <u>Allen McLemore</u> P.O.#: <u>ABM</u>          |
| Special Instructions:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone Results to: <u>Allen</u> at <u>951-3700</u><br><input type="checkbox"/> FAX Results to: _____ at _____ |                                                                   |

### SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

|                                                     |                              |  |  |  |  |        |                   |             |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------|-------------------|-------------|-----|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| PROJECT NAME: <u>Kimmerling Estate</u>              |                              |  |  |  |  | TPH    | Total RCRA metals | TCLP Metals |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROJECT LOC: <u>5<sup>th</sup> Ave South, B'ham</u> |                              |  |  |  |  |        |                   |             |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROJECT #:                                          |                              |  |  |  |  |        |                   |             |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | P.O. #:      |  |  |  |  |  |
| SAMPLER: <u>Allen McLemore</u>                      |                              |  |  |  |  |        |                   |             |     |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | SAMPLE DATE: |  |  |  |  |  |
| LAB ID:                                             | FIELD I.D.                   |  |  |  |  | MATRIX | DATE              | TIME        | BTU |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32825                                               | B-3, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | BM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32825                                               | B-3, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32826                                               | B-2, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32826                                               | B-2, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32827                                               | B-1, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32827                                               | B-1, 0'-2'                   |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32828                                               | MW-4, 2'-4'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32828                                               | MW-4, 2'-4'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X | X |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32829                                               | MW-2, <del>4'-6'</del> 2'-4' |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32829                                               | MW-2, <del>4'-6'</del> 2'-4' |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32830                                               | MW-1, 2'-4'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32830                                               | MW-1, 2'-4'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32831                                               | MW-3, 4'-6'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   | X |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 32831                                               | MW-3, 4'-6'                  |  |  |  |  | Soil   | 9-11-95           | PM          | 1   |   | X |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |

|                                                               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicate Preservative by Letter:                              | Metals use HNO3 Nitric Acid    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BTEX use HCL Hydrochloric Acid + 0.008% Sodium Thiosulfate    |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Semi-Vol Organics use 0.008% Sodium Thiosulfate               |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H2SO4 Sulfuric Acid                                           | Sulfide use ZnOH3 Zinc Acetate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CN use NaOH Sodium Hydroxide & -if needed- OOH2 Ascorbic Acid |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Comments:

|                                   |                          |                               |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| RELINQUISHED BY                   | DATE/TIME                | RECEIVED BY                   |
| SIGNATURE: <u>Allen McLemore</u>  | Date: <u>9-11-95</u>     | SIGNATURE: <u>[Signature]</u> |
| PRINT NAME: <u>Allen McLemore</u> | Time(24hr): <u>16:04</u> | PRINT NAME: <u>Ana Salter</u> |
| RELINQUISHED BY                   | DATE/TIME                | RECEIVED BY                   |
| SIGNATURE:                        | Date:                    | SIGNATURE:                    |
| PRINT NAME:                       | Time(24hr):              | PRINT NAME:                   |

INV. # 6345

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY AND REQUEST FOR ANALYSIS

| Project No.                         |         | Project Name:         |      | Kimerling Estate                       |                 |                                 |     | Preservative                                    |  |                                    |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|------|----------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Sampler's Name<br>(please print):   |         | Allen McLemore        |      |                                        |                 |                                 |     | Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>   |  |                                    |  |
| Sampler's<br>Signature:             |         | <i>Allen McLemore</i> |      |                                        |                 |                                 |     | HCl                                             |  |                                    |  |
| Facility Location:                  |         |                       |      | Former Jafco Metals Site               |                 |                                 |     |                                                 |  |                                    |  |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Ave. N. B'ham       |         |                       |      | Containers                             |                 |                                 |     |                                                 |  |                                    |  |
| Sample No.                          | Date    | Time                  | Comp | Grab                                   | Sample Location | Type & Size                     | No. | REMARKS                                         |  |                                    |  |
| 32895                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-1            | Qt. Glass                       | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32896                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-3            | Qt. Glass                       | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32897                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-4            | Qt. Glass                       | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32898                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-1            | VOC Vial                        | 2   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32899                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-3            | VOC Vial                        | 2   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32900                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-4            | VOC Vial                        | 2   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32901                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-1            | 250 mL PLASTIC                  | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32902                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-3            | 250 mL PLASTIC                  | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| 32903                               | 9-18-95 | PM                    |      | X                                      | MW-4            | 250 mL PLASTIC                  | 1   | X                                               |  |                                    |  |
| Relinquished by:<br>(Signature)     |         | Date/Time             |      | Received by:<br>(Signature)            |                 | Relinquished by:<br>(Signature) |     | Date/Time                                       |  | Received at Lab by:<br>(Signature) |  |
| <i>Allen McLemore</i>               |         | 9-18-95 16:35         |      | <i>Layton</i>                          |                 |                                 |     |                                                 |  |                                    |  |
| Mail Report To:                     |         |                       |      | Billing Address:                       |                 |                                 |     | LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC.          |  |                                    |  |
| Company & Address: LAYTON Env. Eng. |         |                       |      | 7960 Crestwood Blvd.<br>Irondale 35210 |                 |                                 |     | 7960 Crestwood Blvd.<br>Irondale, Alabama 35210 |  |                                    |  |

LAB INVOICE # 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

|                                     |                                                                    |                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| CLIENT: <u>LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL</u> | Date Received:                                                     | Date Results Needed: |
|                                     | Send Invoice to:                                                   | P.O.#:               |
|                                     | Special Instructions:                                              |                      |
|                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone Results to: <u>ALLEN</u> | at _____ - _____     |
| Contact: _____ Phone: _____         | <input type="checkbox"/> FAX Results to: _____                     | at _____ - _____     |

[illegible]**Comments:**

|                 |  |                  |                        |
|-----------------|--|------------------|------------------------|
| RELINQUISHED BY |  | DATE/TIME        | RECEIVED BY            |
| SIGNATURE:      |  | Date: 7/25/95    | SIGNATURE: Larry T. H. |
| PRINT NAME:     |  | Time(24hr) 10:00 | PRINT NAME:            |
| RELINQUISHED BY |  | DATE/TIME        | RECEIVED BY            |
| SIGNATURE:      |  | Date:            | SIGNATURE:             |
| PRINT NAME:     |  | Time(24hr)       | PRINT NAME:            |

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

Phone: 205-788-1750

FAX: 205-788-1747

## CHAIN OF CUSTODY

LAB INVOICE # 6407

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.

|                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CLIENT: <u>Layton Environmental</u><br><u>7960 Crestwood Blvd.</u><br><u>Irondale AL 35210</u> | Date Received: <u>9-27-95</u> Date Results Needed: <u>ASAP-Friday</u>                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Contact: <u>Allen McLemore</u> Phone: <u>(205) 951-3700</u>                                    | Send Invoice to: <u>Allen McLemore P.O.#:</u><br>Special Instructions:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Phone Results to: <u>Allen</u> at <u>205-951-3700</u><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAX Results to: <u>Allen</u> at <u>205-951-8544</u> |

| SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION | PARAMETERS |
|-----------------------|------------|
| 1                     | 1          |
| 2                     | 2          |
| 3                     | 3          |
| 4                     | 4          |
| 5                     | 5          |
| 6                     | 6          |
| 7                     | 7          |
| 8                     | 8          |
| 9                     | 9          |
| 10                    | 10         |
| 11                    | 11         |
| 12                    | 12         |
| 13                    | 13         |
| 14                    | 14         |
| 15                    | 15         |
| 16                    | 16         |
| 17                    | 17         |
| 18                    | 18         |
| 19                    | 19         |
| 20                    | 20         |
| 21                    | 21         |
| 22                    | 22         |
| 23                    | 23         |
| 24                    | 24         |
| 25                    | 25         |
| 26                    | 26         |
| 27                    | 27         |
| 28                    | 28         |
| 29                    | 29         |
| 30                    | 30         |
| 31                    | 31         |
| 32                    | 32         |
| 33                    | 33         |
| 34                    | 34         |
| 35                    | 35         |
| 36                    | 36         |
| 37                    | 37         |
| 38                    | 38         |
| 39                    | 39         |
| 40                    | 40         |
| 41                    | 41         |
| 42                    | 42         |
| 43                    | 43         |
| 44                    | 44         |
| 45                    | 45         |
| 46                    | 46         |
| 47                    | 47         |
| 48                    | 48         |
| 49                    | 49         |
| 50                    | 50         |
| 51                    | 51         |
| 52                    | 52         |
| 53                    | 53         |
| 54                    | 54         |
| 55                    | 55         |
| 56                    | 56         |
| 57                    | 57         |
| 58                    | 58         |
| 59                    | 59         |
| 60                    | 60         |
| 61                    | 61         |
| 62                    | 62         |
| 63                    | 63         |
| 64                    | 64         |
| 65                    | 65         |
| 66                    | 66         |
| 67                    | 67         |
| 68                    | 68         |
| 69                    | 69         |
| 70                    | 70         |
| 71                    | 71         |
| 72                    | 72         |
| 73                    | 73         |
| 74                    | 74         |
| 75                    | 75         |
| 76                    | 76         |
| 77                    | 77         |
| 78                    | 78         |
| 79                    | 79         |
| 80                    | 80         |
| 81                    | 81         |
| 82                    | 82         |
| 83                    | 83         |
| 84                    | 84         |
| 85                    | 85         |
| 86                    | 86         |
| 87                    | 87         |
| 88                    | 88         |
| 89                    | 89         |
| 90                    | 90         |
| 91                    | 91         |
| 92                    | 92         |
| 93                    | 93         |
| 94                    | 94         |
| 95                    | 95         |
| 96                    | 96         |
| 97                    | 97         |
| 98                    | 98         |
| 99                    | 99         |
| 100                   | 100        |

[illegible]

|                                                             |                                |                     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Indicate Preservative by Letter:                            | Metals use HNO3 Nitric Acid    | Sample Preservative |  |  |  |  |
| BTEX use HCL Hydrochloric Acid + 0.008% Sodium Thiosulfate  |                                | Coal                |  |  |  |  |
| Semi-Vol Organics use 0.008% Sodium Thiosulfate             |                                |                     |  |  |  |  |
| H2SO4 Sulfuric Acid                                         | Sulfide use ZnOH3 Zinc Acetate |                     |  |  |  |  |
| CN use NaOH Sodium Hydroxide &—if needed—OOH2 Ascorbic Acid |                                |                     |  |  |  |  |

Comments: Would like results by Friday 9-29-95 or sooner - Thanks

|                            |                   |                        |             |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| RELINQUISHED BY            |                   | DATE/TIME              | RECEIVED BY |
| SIGNATURE: Allen McLemore  | Date: 9-27-95     | SIGNATURE: Joe Satter  |             |
| PRINT NAME: Allen McLemore | Time (24hr) 15:32 | PRINT NAME: Joe Satter |             |
| RELINQUISHED BY            |                   | DATE/TIME              | RECEIVED BY |
| SIGNATURE:                 | Date:             | SIGNATURE:             |             |
| PRINT NAME:                | Time (24hr)       | PRINT NAME:            |             |

# STILLBROOK

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Lab Invoice #: 6306

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 21, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: JWB/DL

Date Collected: September 11, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 12-20, 1995

Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83 Method 418.1.  
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 7421.  
TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"  
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 7421.

## QUALITY CONTROL DATA

ERA TPH Reference Control Lot #91029-1

Assayed: 745 mg/kg

Range: 590-1040 mg/kg

Lab Blank: 9-12-94 = Below Detection Limit

Lab Duplicate: 9-12-94 = 8% RPD

Lab Spike: 9-12-94 = 95% Recovery

-----  
ERA Metals Reference Control Lot #9963

Lead Assayed: 94.6 ug/L


Range: 75.1-108 ug/L

-----  
ERA Metals Reference Control Lot #9963

Lead Assayed: 98.4 ug/L

Range: 75.1-108 ug/L

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Lab Invoice #: 6337

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 21, 1995

Project Name: Shredders' Proposed Cullman R.R. Siding  
Project Location: Cullman, Ala.  
Sample Matrix: Soil  
Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: JWB/DL  
Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83 Method 418.1.  
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 7421.

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Date Collected: September 18, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 18-20, 1995

## QUALITY CONTROL DATA

ERA TPH Reference Control Lot #91829-1

Assayed: 650 mg/kg

Range: 590-1040 mg/kg

Lab Blank: 9-18-94 = Below Detection Limit

Lab Duplicate: 9-18-94 = 3% RPD


Lab Spike: 9-18-94 = 91% Recovery

-----  
ERA Metals Reference Control Lot #9963

Lead Assayed: 94.4 ug/L

Range: 75.1-108 ug/L

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President



# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6345

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering, Inc.  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 22, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: Former Jafco Metals Site/5th Ave. N., B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Water  
Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: SJ/DL  
Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83.  
Method 602/624; 610/625; 239.2.

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Date Collected: September 18, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 20-21, 1995

## QUALITY CONTROL DATA

### Ultra AMM-802

|               | <u>Assayed</u> | <u>True</u> | <u>Range</u> | <u>Units</u> |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Benzene:      | 18.7           | 20          | 12.8-27.2    | ug/L         |
| Toluene:      | 19.8           | 20          | 14.9-25.1    | ug/L         |
| Ethylbenzene: | 18.9           | 20          | 11.8-28.2    | ug/L         |
| Xylenes:      | 19.5           | 20          | 10.0-30.0    | ug/L         |
| Surrogate:    |                |             |              |              |
| Toluene-d8    | 49             | 50          | 44-55        | ug/L         |

### Ultra PM-610


|                     | <u>Assayed</u> | <u>True</u> | <u>Range</u> | <u>Units</u> |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Naphthalene:        | 19             | 20          | 8-24         | ug/L         |
| Fluorene:           | 19             | 20          | 8-24         | ug/L         |
| Anthracene:         | 19             | 20          | 5-26         | ug/L         |
| Benzo(a)anthracene: | 21             | 20          | 8-24         | ug/L         |
| Surrogate:          |                |             |              |              |
| 2-Fluorobiphenyl    | 20             | 20          | 8-24         | ug/L         |

ERA Reference Control For Metals Lot #9963

Lead Assayed: 98.4 ug/L

Range: 75.1-108 ug/L

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6407

*Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.*

305 Crawford Street

Fairfield, AL 35064

(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: September 29, 1995

Project Name: Kimmerling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. N., B'ham

Project Number: ABM  
P.O Number: N/A

Sample Matrix: Soil

Sampled By: ABM

Date Collected: September 27, 1995

Lab Analyst: JWB

Analysis Date: September 28, 1995

Test Method: "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water & Wastes", EPA-600/3-83. Method 418.1.

## QUALITY CONTROL DATA

ERA TPH Reference Control Lot #91029-1

Assayed: 828 mg/kg

Range: 590-1040 mg/kg

Lab Blank: 9-28-95 = Below Detection Limit

Lab Duplicate: 9-28-95 = 5 % RPD

Lab Spike: 9-28-95 = 90 % Recovery

Respectfully submitted,



John T. Brooks

President

# STILLBROOK

Lab Invoice #: 6388

Environmental Testing Laboratory, Inc.  
305 Crawford Street  
Fairfield, AL 35064  
(205) 788-1750

Client: Mr. Allen McLemore  
Layton Environmental Engineering  
7960 Crestwood Boulevard  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: October 2, 1995

Project Name: Kimberling Estate  
Project Location: 5th Ave. South, B'ham  
Sample Matrix: Soil

Project Number: N/A  
P.O Number: N/A

Sampled By: Allen McLemore  
Lab Analyst: SJ/DL

Date Collected: September 11, 1995  
Analysis Date: September 27-29, 1995

Test Method: TCLP Extraction: "40CFR261 app 2 Method 1311"  
SW846 "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste" 3rd Edition, 11/86. Method 8260/8270.  
Method 7421.

## QUALITY CONTROL DATA

### Volatile Control-Ultra TCLP 500

|                       | <u>Assayed</u> | <u>Range</u> | <u>Units</u> |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1,4-Dichlorobenzene:  | 104            | 63-137       | ug/L         |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane:   | 100            | 68-132       | ug/L         |
| Carbon Tetrachloride: | 117            | 73-127       | ug/L         |
| Benzene:              | 105            | 64-136       | ug/L         |
| Surrogate:            |                |              |              |
| Toluene-d8 :          | 44             | 44-55        | ug/L         |

### Semi-Volatile Control-Ultra TCLP 511, 520

|                        | <u>Assayed</u> | <u>Range</u> | <u>Units</u> |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Pyradine:              | 53             | 25-60        | mg/L         |
| Nitrobenzene:          | 55             | 27-79        | mg/L         |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol: | 52             | 26-65        | mg/L         |
| 2,4-Dinitrotoluene:    | 43             | 24-64        | mg/L         |
| Surrogate:             |                |              |              |
| Nitrobenzene-d5:       | 19             | 8-24         | mg/L         |

### ERA Metals Reference Control Lot #9963

Lead Assayed: 99.2 ug/L

Range: 75.1-108 ug/L

Respectfully submitted,

  
John T. Brooks  
President

LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Irondale, AL 35210

PROJECT NUMBER

BORING NUMBER

MW-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

## BORING LOG

PROJECT Kimerling Estate DRILLING CONTRACTOR Alabama Environ. DrillingBORING LOCATION MW-1, 50' West of 29th St., 50' South of Messer-Airport (5th Ave.)DRILLING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT Hollow Stem Auger, Split SpoonDEPTH TO WATER: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 9-11-95 START: 9:15 AM FINISH: 10:21 AM LOGGER: ABM

| ELEVATION | DEPTH<br>BELOW<br>SURFACE | SAMPLE   |                       |     |                      | STANDARD<br>PENETRATION<br>TEST RESULTS<br>(N) | SYMBOLIC<br>LOG | SOIL DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS<br>NAME, GRADATION OR PLASTICITY,<br>PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION, COLOR,<br>MOISTURE CONTENT, RELATIVE DENSITY<br>OR CONSISTENCY, SOIL STRUCTURE,<br>MINERALOGY, USCS GROUP SYMBOL | MONITORING<br>WELL<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>DETAILS |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|           |                           | INTERVAL | TYPE<br>AND<br>NUMBER | REC | PID<br>PEAK/<br>AVG. |                                                |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
|           |                           | X        | SS-1                  | 10" | NA                   | 17-13-8-4<br>(12)                              |                 | Broken Asphalt, Gravel and Soil<br>(FILL)                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |
|           |                           | X        | SS-2                  | 8"  | Env.<br>Sample       | 4-4-3-3(6)                                     |                 | Reddish-brown and tan mottled<br>silty clay (RESIDUUM)                                                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| 5         |                           | X        | SS-3                  | 15" | NA                   | 1-1-1-1(2)                                     |                 | Soft, moist, trace chert                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
|           |                           | X        | SS-4                  | 18" | NA                   | 3-1-2-1(3)                                     |                 | Saturated                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                               |
|           |                           | X        | SS-5                  | 12" | NA                   | 4-3-6-5(11)                                    |                 | Grey clayey silt with trace<br>manganese                                                                                                                                                                    |                                               |
| 10        |                           |          |                       |     |                      |                                                |                 | Reddish-brown, tan, and grey<br>mottled silty clay                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
| 15        |                           | X        | SS-6                  | 18" | NA                   | 4-16-9-30<br>(39)                              |                 | Trace manganese rock at 17'                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |     |                      |                                                |                 | Terminated at 17'                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                               |
| 20        |                           |          |                       |     |                      |                                                |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| 25        |                           |          |                       |     |                      |                                                |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |

▼ WATER LEVEL



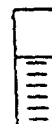
GROUT



BENTONITE PELLETS



GRADED SAND



PVC RISER

PVC SCREEN

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Birmingham, AL 35210

BORING NUMBER  
MIN-2

1  
OF  
1  
SHEET

# BORING LOG

DRELLING CONTRACTOR Alabama Environ. Drilling

DRELLING CONTRACTOR Alabama Environ. Drilling

Hollow Stem Avenue and 5th Ave.  
3001 or Messer Airport (5th Ave.)

DATE: 9-11-95 TIME: 10:33  
WATER AND SPLIT SPOON

11:45 1000 AM

**LOGS NEW**

| ELEVATION |   | DEPTH BELOW SURFACE |     | SAMPLE      |               | STANDARD                                            |  | SOIL DESCRIPTION / COMMENTS                                                                                                                                        |  | MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS |
|-----------|---|---------------------|-----|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| INTERVAL  |   | TYPE AND NUMBER     |     | REC   PID   |               | PENETRATION TEST RESULTS                            |  | NAME, GRADATION OR PLASTICITY, PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION, COLOR, MOISTURE CONTENT, RELATIVE DENSITY OR CONSISTENCY, SOIL STRUCTURE, MINERALOGY, USCS GROUP SYMBOL |  |                                      |
| 10        | 5 | SS-1                | 10" | NA          | 9-8-5-4(9)    | Broken brick, gravel and soil (FILL)                |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 5         | 0 | SS-2                | 16" | Ext. Sample | 4-3-5-6(11)   | Reddish-brown silty clay (FILL)                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 5         | 0 | SS-3                | 17" | NA          | 7-8-9-11(20)  | Reddish-brown and tan mottled silty clay (RESIDUUM) |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 10        | 5 | SS-4                | 18" | NA          | 9-8-9-11(20)  | Firm, trace manganese, limestone                    |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 10        | 5 | SS-5                | 18" | NA          | 5-8-8-8(16)   |                                                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 15        | 5 | SS-6                |     | NA          | 8-9-12-12(24) | Rock                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 20        | 5 |                     |     |             |               | Auger refusal at 17.5'                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |
| 25        | 5 |                     |     |             |               | Boring appears to be dry 3 hours after drilling     |  |                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                                      |

Well MW-2 did not yield water -- abandoned.

Well MW-2 did not yield water -- abandoned.

WATER LEVEL

**GROUT**

BENTONITE PELLETS

GRADED SAND

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 11 |  |
|----|--|

-PVC RISER  
-PVC SCREE

**-PYC SCREEN**

LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Ironton, AL 35210

PROJECT NUMBER

BORING NUMBER

MW-3

SHEET 1 OF 1

## BORING LOG

PROJECT Kimerling Estate DRILLING CONTRACTOR Alabama Environ. Drilling  
 BORING LOCATION NW-3, 50' East of 29th St., 300' North of SW property corner  
 DRILLING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT Hollow Stem Auger and Split Spoon  
 DEPTH TO WATER: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 9-11-95 START 12:43 FINISH 1:37 LOGGER ARM

| ELEVATION | DEPTH<br>BELOW<br>SURFACE | SAMPLE   |                       |                            | STANDARD<br>PENETRATION<br>TEST RESULTS<br>(N) | SYMBOLIC<br>LOG  | SOIL DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS<br>NAME, GRADATION OR PLASTICITY,<br>PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION, COLOR,<br>MOISTURE CONTENT, RELATIVE DENSITY<br>OR CONSISTENCY, SOIL STRUCTURE,<br>MINERALOGY, USCS GROUP SYMBOL | MONITORING<br>WELL<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>DETAILS |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|           |                           | INTERVAL | TYPE<br>AND<br>NUMBER | REC   PID<br>PEAK/<br>AVG. |                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
|           |                           |          | SS-1                  | 10"                        | NA                                             | 13-5-9-1<br>(20) | Gravel, broken concrete,<br>asphalt, red clay (FILL)                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
|           |                           |          | SS-2                  | 10"                        | NA                                             | 5-6-6-7(13)      | glass, less asphalt                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                               |
| 5         |                           |          | SS-3                  | 15"                        | NA                                             | 4-4-6-8(14)      | Reddish-brown and dark brown<br>clayey silt (FILL)                                                                                                                                                          |                                               |
|           |                           |          | SS-4                  | 18"                        | NA                                             | 5-4-3-5(8)       | Grey, reddish-brown, and tan<br>mottled clayey silt with trace<br>manganese (RESIDUUM)                                                                                                                      |                                               |
| 10        |                           |          | SS-5                  | 18"                        | NA                                             | 3-3-4-4(8)       | Moist                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                               |
| 15        |                           |          | SS-6                  | 22"                        | NA                                             | 4-5-8-9(7)       | Rock                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |                            |                                                |                  | Auger refusal at 18'                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                               |
| 20        |                           |          |                       |                            |                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |
| 25        |                           |          |                       |                            |                                                |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                               |

▼ WATER LEVEL



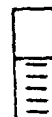
GROUT



BENTONITE PELLETS



GRADED SAND



PVC RISER

PVC SCREEN

LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Ironton, AL 35210

PROJECT NUMBER

BORING NUMBER

MW-4

SHEET 1 OF 1

## BORING LOG

PROJECT Kimerling Estate DRILLING CONTRACTOR Alabama Environ. DrillingBORING LOCATION 65' West of 29th St., 340' North of SE property corner

DRILLING METHOD AND EQUIPMENT

DEPTH TO WATER: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 9-11-95 START 1:38 FINISH \_\_\_\_\_ LOGGER AEM

| ELEVATION | DEPTH<br>BELOW<br>SURFACE | SAMPLE   |                       | STANDARD<br>PENETRATION<br>TEST RESULTS | SYMBOLIC<br>LOG    | SOIL DESCRIPTION / COMMENTS                                                                  | MONITORING<br>WELL<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>DETAILS |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|           |                           | INTERVAL | TYPE<br>AND<br>NUMBER | REC   PID<br>PEAK/<br>AVG.              |                    |                                                                                              |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |                                         |                    | Layers of asphalt and concrete                                                               |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |                                         |                    | Green slag-like material and sandy silty black soil (FILL)                                   |                                               |
|           | 5                         |          | SS-1                  | 5" Env. Sample                          | 12-8-3-2<br>(5)    |                                                                                              |                                               |
|           |                           |          | SS-2                  | 12"                                     | 5-5-6-5(11)        | Reddish-brown and tan mottled silty clay with trace chert                                    |                                               |
|           |                           |          | SS-3                  | 19"                                     | 4-4-7-8(15)        | Dark grey, reddish-brown and tan mottled clayey silt with trace manganese chert. Very moist. |                                               |
|           | 10                        |          | SS-4                  | 20"                                     | 5-5-5-6(11)        |                                                                                              |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |                                         |                    | (RESIDUUM)                                                                                   |                                               |
|           | 15                        |          | SS-5                  |                                         | 7-28-38-29<br>(67) | Weathered limestone and very firm silty clay                                                 |                                               |
|           |                           |          |                       |                                         |                    | Boring terminated at 17'                                                                     |                                               |
|           | 20                        |          |                       |                                         |                    |                                                                                              |                                               |
|           | 25                        |          |                       |                                         |                    |                                                                                              |                                               |

▼ WATER LEVEL



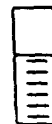
GROUT



BENTONITE PELLETS



GRADED SAND



PVC RISER

PVC SCREEN

## **Appendix C**

---

### **Underground Fuel Tank Related Receipt and Memo**



**CFM LAYTON, INC.**



FROM EPH MAZER

Fr. Herwig

248780

MR. CHARLES M. MAZER - C/ 300 No 21st St. 10003

TO Rel. R. 1143/c 6.1

Address Pl. Box 90 Wroclaw, m. 35133

City \_\_\_\_\_ State GA 35185

Ship To Auburn University oil plant

Phone (205) 844-3050

DATE 6-26-81

CUSTOMER'S  
ORDER NO. 00 #

**SUM**

WA

SALESMAN S. K. B. C. R.

## CASE

**CHANG**

500

**640 017**

**RECEIVED**

## ENDING ON A HIGH

2500 gals of waste water,  
Feet out of tank,

Auburn 6/24/54 420715, WI

EX-17H 983-166-234

Phone 215-3205

ALL Claims and Returned Goods MUST Be Accompanied By This Bill

**SIGNATURE**

ADDEM

ALABAMA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT



High Pegues, Director

April 17, 1992

Guy Hunt  
Governor

751 Cong. W. L.  
Jenkins Drive  
Montgomery, AL  
36130  
(205) 271-7700  
Fax 271-7950  
270-5612

MEMORANDUM

TO: All UST Compliance, Corrective Action, and Field Office Personnel

THROUGH: Sonja Massey *BM*

FROM: Curt D. Johnson *CDJ*

RE: Underground Storage Tank (UST) Systems Subject to Permanent Closure under ADEM Administrative Code Rule 335-6-15

Field Offices:

0 Vulcan Road  
Birmingham, AL  
35209  
(205) 942-6168  
Fax 941-1603

1. Box 953  
Gadsden, AL  
35902  
(205) 353-1713  
Fax 340-9359

14 Perimeter Road  
Mobile, AL  
36688  
(205) 479-2336  
Fax 479-2593

This memo supersedes my memo of March 25, 1992, which was written to clarify which UST systems are and are not subject to closure requirements under the subject rule.

UST systems last used after December 21, 1988 are subject to Rule 335-6-15 closure requirements by definition.

UST systems last used before December 22, 1988 are not subject to Rule 335-6-15 closure requirements, if the UST system meets all the following requirements:

1. The tank was properly closed in accordance with recommended industry practices at the time the UST system was last used. Past industry practices recognized by the Department are as follows:
  - a. UST system emptied,
  - b. UST system emptied and filled with water,
  - c. UST system emptied and filled with an inert material,
  - d. UST system removed
2. The UST system has not leaked such that human health or environment is threatened.
3. The UST system has no potential to leak such that there could be a future threat to human health or environment.

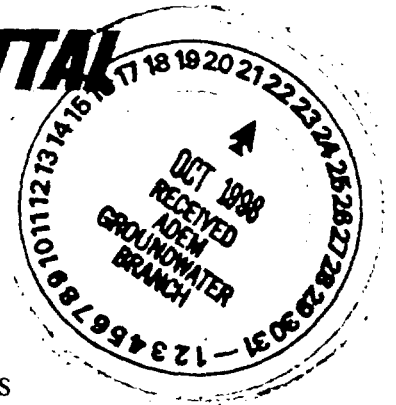
Under Rule 335-6-15, the Department has the authority to require closure of a UST system in accordance with the above Rule if the Department determines that human health or environment has been threatened, or has the potential to be threatened.

The above Department policy is based on EPA's Analysis of UST Technical Requirements, Rule 40 CFR Part 280 and can be found in Section IV. G.5. "Applicability to previously closed UST systems" of the preamble to these EPA regulations.



123 South Front Street, Memphis, TN 38103/P. O. Box 2198, Memphis, TN 38101/(901)495-7086

**TRANSMITTAL**



DATE: 10/21/98

TO: Fred Mason

ADEM

FROM: Teresea Hicks  
TruckPro, Inc.  
Dept. 8127  
Phone: (901)495-7086  
Fax: (901)495-8442

REMARKS: ☐ Urgent ☐ For Your Review ☒ Reply ASAP ☐ Please Comment

Fred,

Per our conversation today I am sending the attached Phase I/Partial Phase II. Please advise CEI, David Tipton of what will be required for AutoZone to proceed with the purchase/construction of a new TruckPro facility. David's phone# is 501-273-9472. I am assuming we are looking for a "No further action letter" so please let us know what is required at this point. Thanks.

~~On October 21, 1998~~

Tereasa Hicks

# Soil Screening Values for cleanup using R1 Based table (Region 3 EPA)

Arsenic 0.43 R/3.8 mg/kg I  
Lead 400 mg R/1000 I

Hg = 23 R/610 I

Water - MCL values

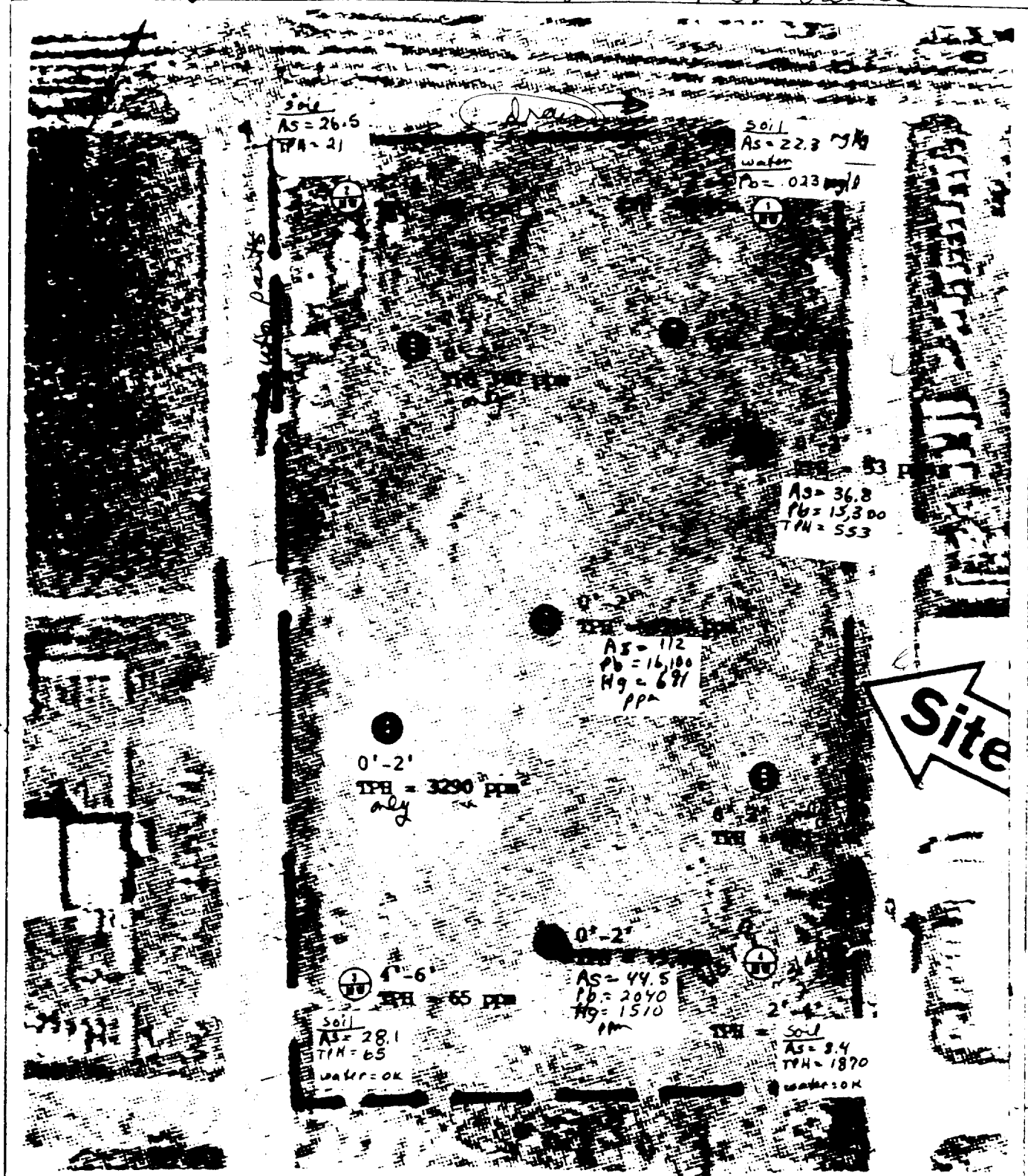


Figure No. 6.2

## SOIL SAMPLE TPH RESULTS

FORMER JAFFE IRON & METAL COMPANY  
SITE  
2850 5th Avenue North  
Birmingham, AL

## LAYTON ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING, INC.

7960 Crestwood Blvd.  
Irondale, AL 35210

Date: Sept, 1995

Scale:

1" = 100'

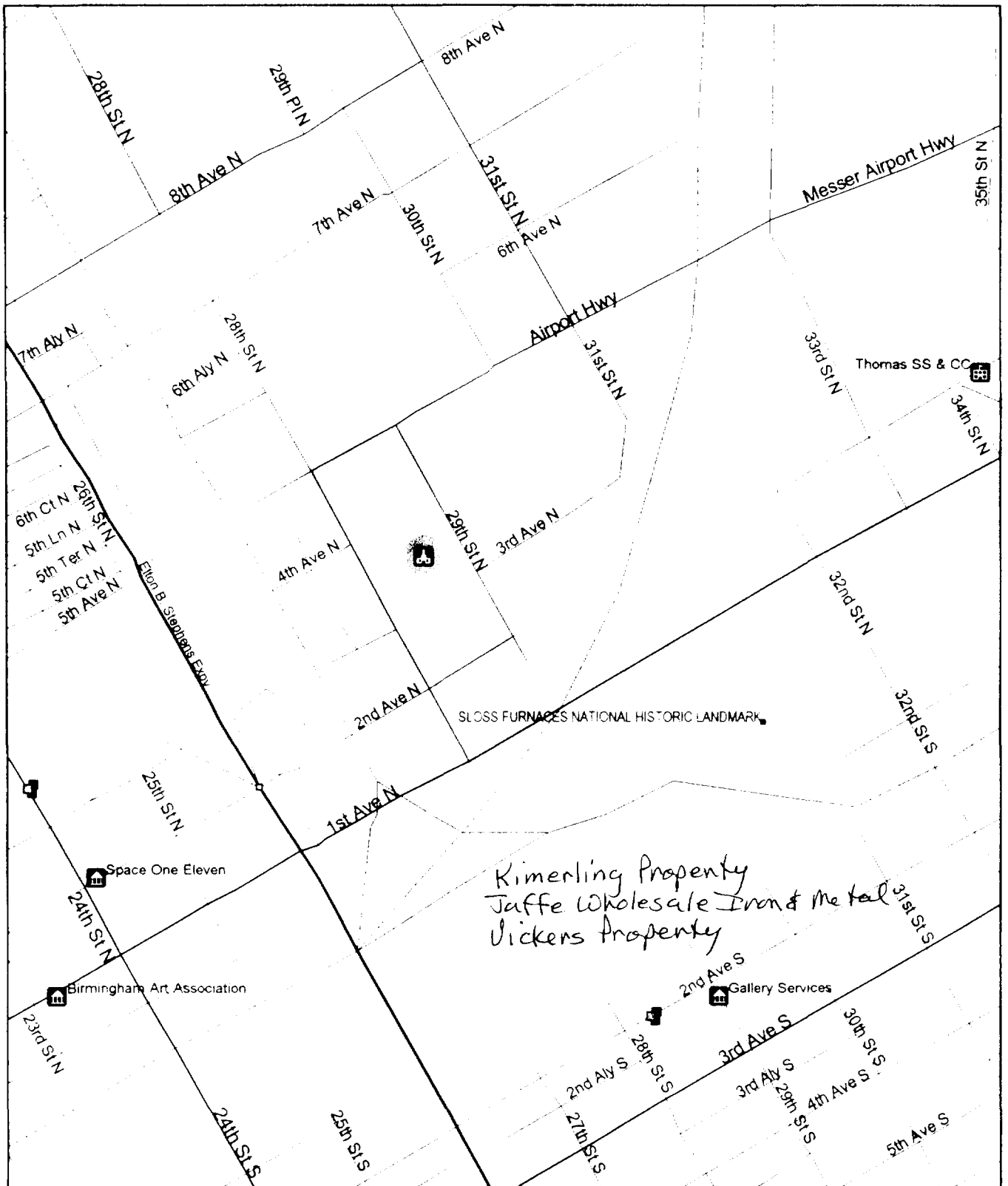
TABLE 6.1  
ANALYTICAL RESULTS

| Parameter                                                     | Units | Media | Boring<br>B-1    | Boring<br>B-2   | Boring<br>B-3  | Well<br>WM-1 | Well<br>WM-2 | Well<br>WM-3 | Well<br>WM-4 | B-4  | B-5 | B-6 | B-7 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Soil Sample<br>Depth<br>13/3.8 mg/kg                          |       |       | 0'-2'            | 0'-2'           | 0'-2'          | 2'-4'        | 2'-4'        | 4'-6'        | 2'-4'        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Arsenic                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 44.5             | 112             | 36.8           | 22.3         | 26.5         | 28.1         | 8.4          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Barium                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 255              | 372             | 196            | *            | *            | *            | 331          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Cadmium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 15               | 40              | 7              | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Chromium                                                | mg/kg | Soil  | 274              | 239             | <del>223</del> | 22           | 42           | 72           | 151          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Lead                                                    | mg/kg | Soil  | 2040             | <del>4340</del> | 15300          | 19.6         | 14.5         | 267          | 132          |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | 4510             | 697             | 436            | *            | *            | 232          | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                                | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | 0.6             | *              | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | *               | *              | *            | *            | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Petroleum<br>Hydrocarbons                               | mg/kg | Soil  | <del>43000</del> | 4340            | 553            | 9            | 21           | 65           | 1870         | 3290 | 340 | 571 | 236 |
| TCLP Arsenic                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.009            | 0.006           |                |              |              |              | 0.007        |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Barium                                                   | mg/kg | Soil  | 2                | 2               |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Cadmium                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | 0.03             | 0.15            |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Chromium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | *               |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Lead                                                     | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | 1.66            |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Mercury                                                  | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | *               |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Selenium                                                 | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | *               |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Silver                                                   | mg/kg | Soil  | *                | *               |                |              |              |              | *            |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Volatile<br>Organics                                     | mg/kg | soil  | *                |                 |                |              |              |              |              |      |     |     |     |
| TCLP Semi-<br>volatile<br>Organics                            | mg/kg | soil  | *                |                 |                |              |              |              |              |      |     |     |     |
| Total Arsenic                                                 | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Barium                                                  | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | 0.19         |              | 0.10         | 0.09         |      |     |     |     |
| Total Cadmium                                                 | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Chromium                                                | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Lead                                                    | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | 0.023        |              | 0.006        | 0.007        |      |     |     |     |
| Total Mercury                                                 | mg/l  | Water | .002             |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Selenium                                                | mg/l  | Water | .05              |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Silver                                                  | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Benzene,<br>Ethylbenzene,<br>Toluene, Xylene,<br>(BTEX) | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |
| Total Polynuclear<br>Aromatic Hydro-<br>Carbons (PAH)         | mg/l  | Water |                  |                 |                | *            |              | *            | *            |      |     |     |     |

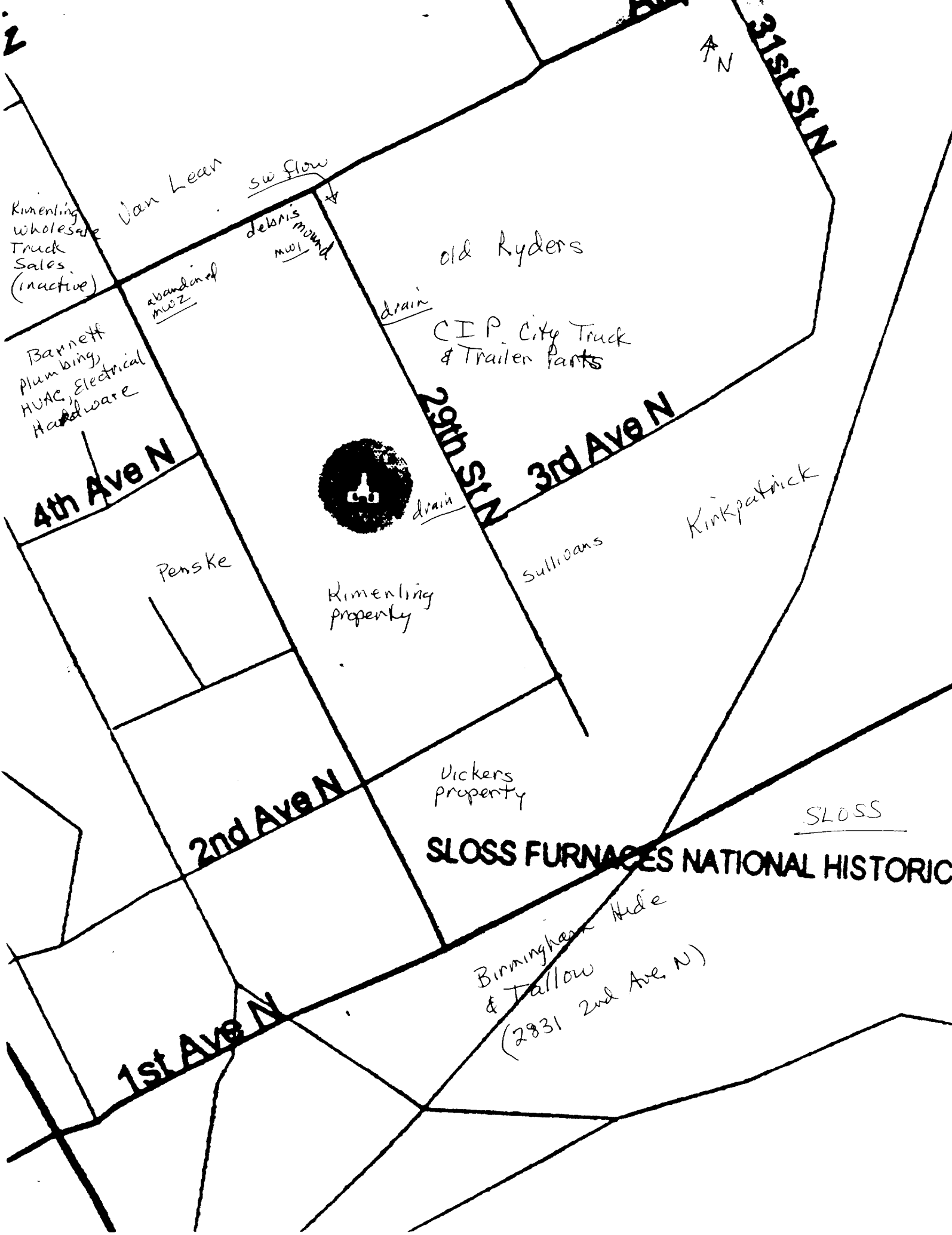
\* Below Detection Limit

## **ATTACHMENT 1**

**Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.**  
2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, A L 35203

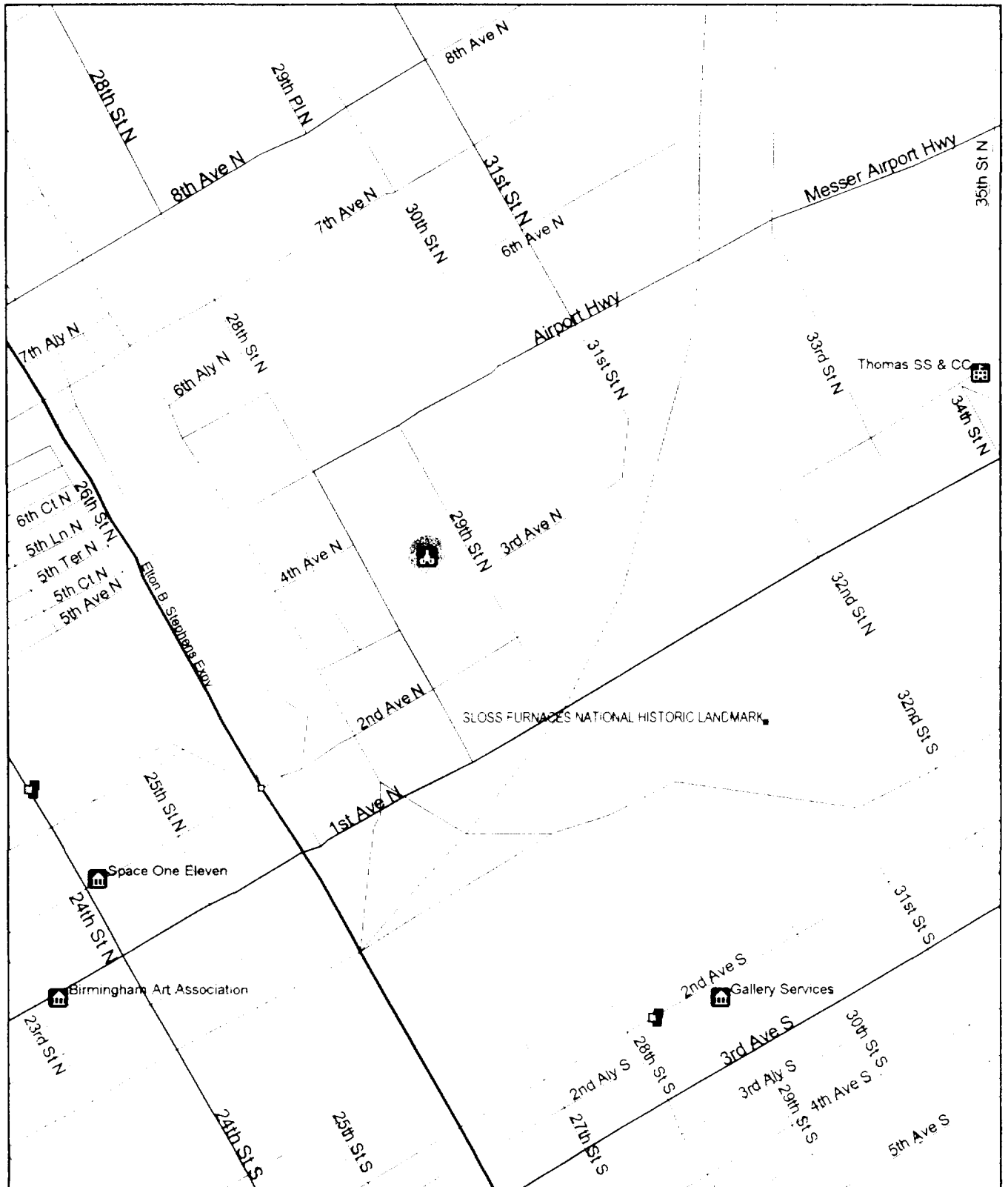


**Streets98**



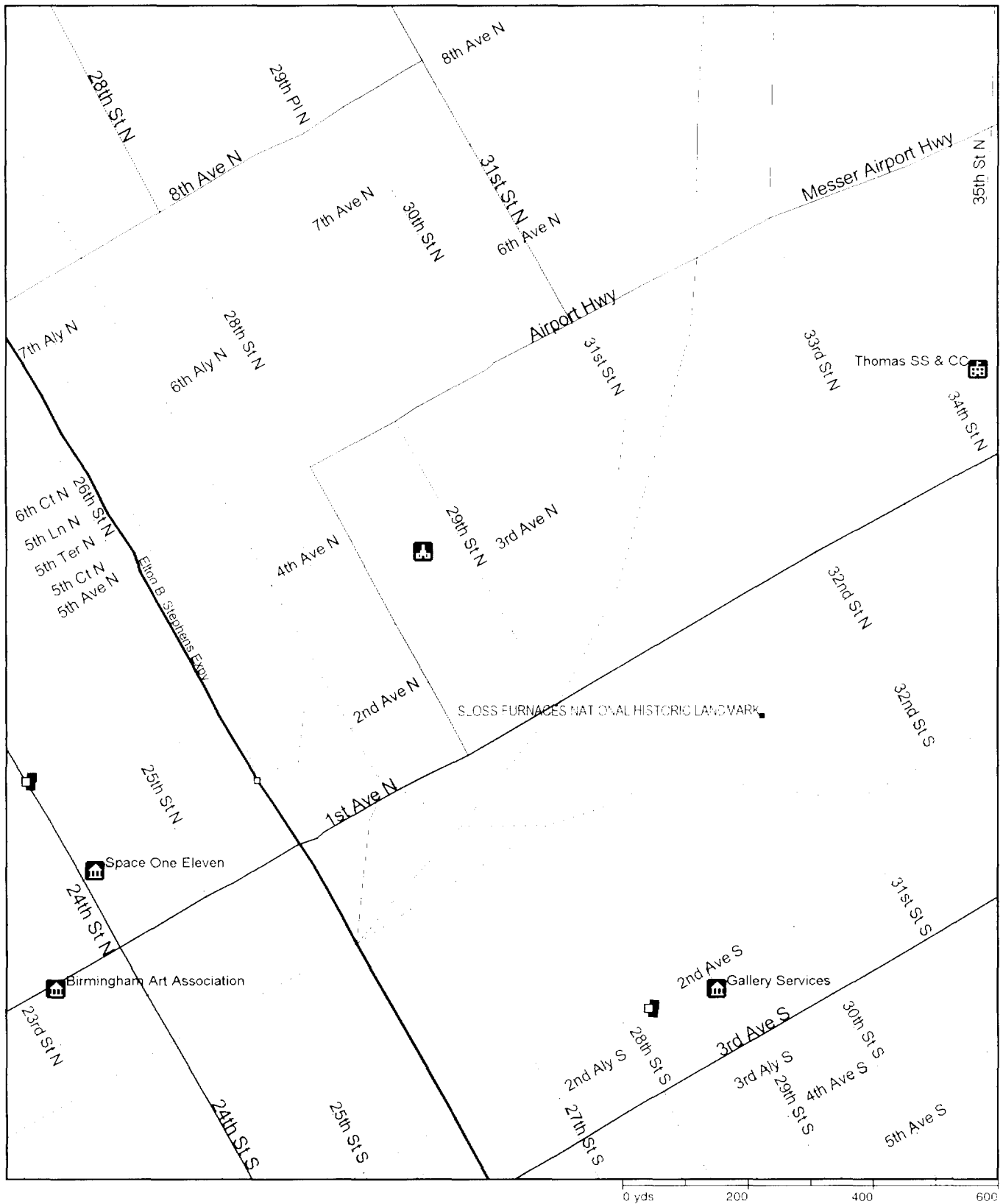


**Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.**  
2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, A L 35203



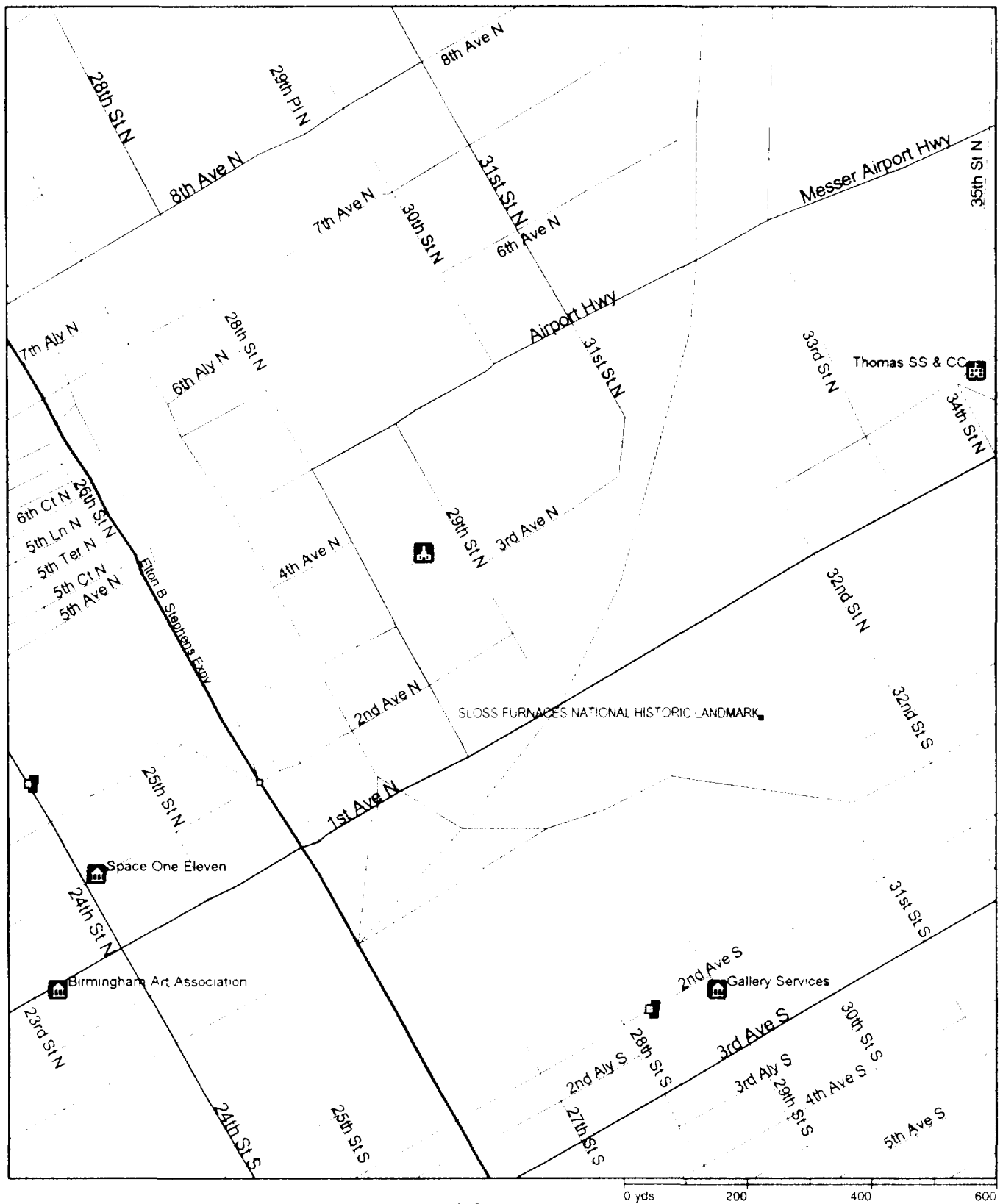
**Streets98**

**Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.**  
2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, A L 35203



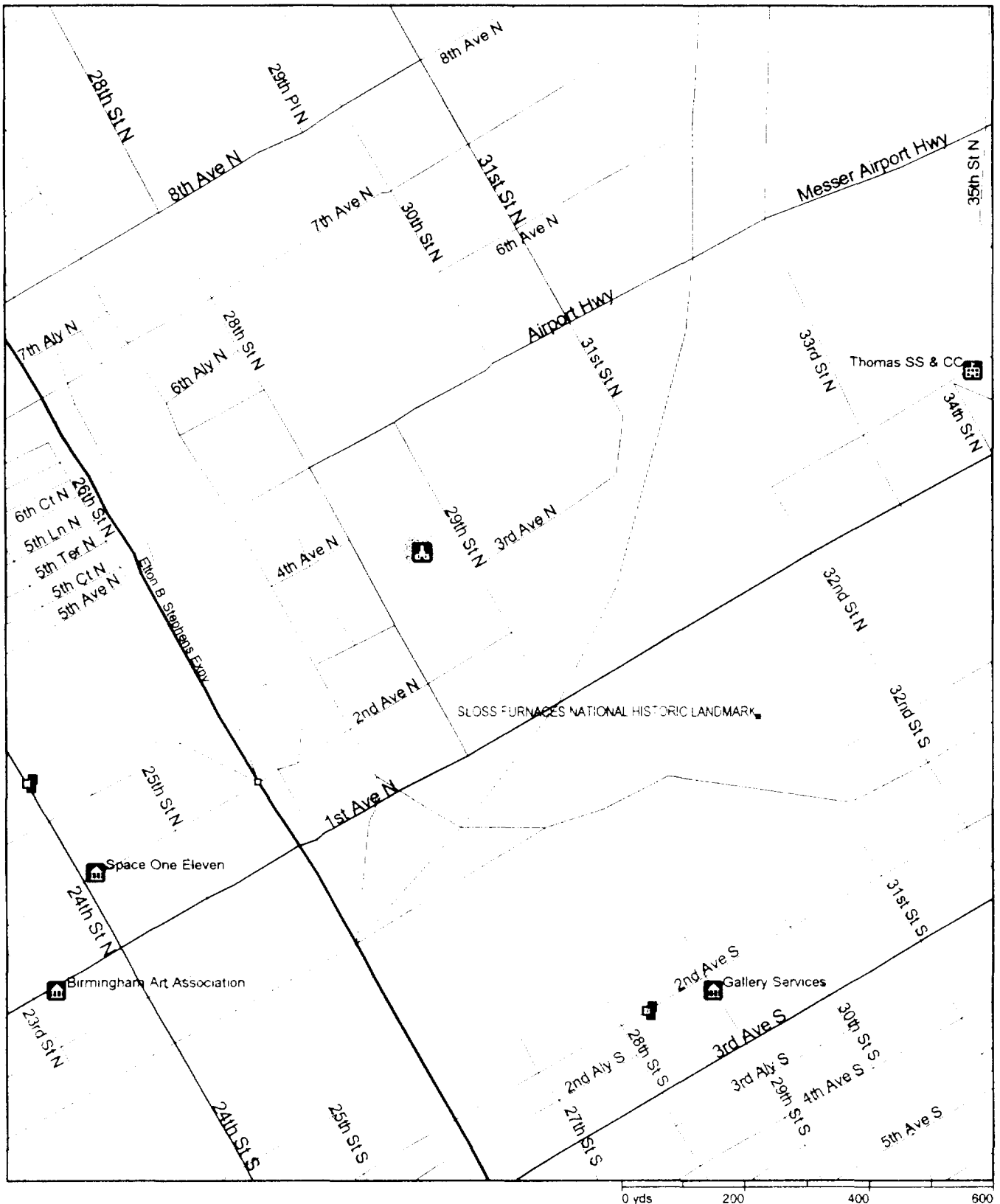
Streets98

**Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.**  
2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, A L 35203



Streets98

**Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Co.**  
2850 5th Avenue North, Birmingham, A L 35203



**Streets98**



4th Ave N

29th St N

3rd Ave N

31st St N

2nd Ave N

1st Ave N

SLOSS FURNACES NATIONAL HISTORIC



4th Ave N

29th St N

3rd Ave N

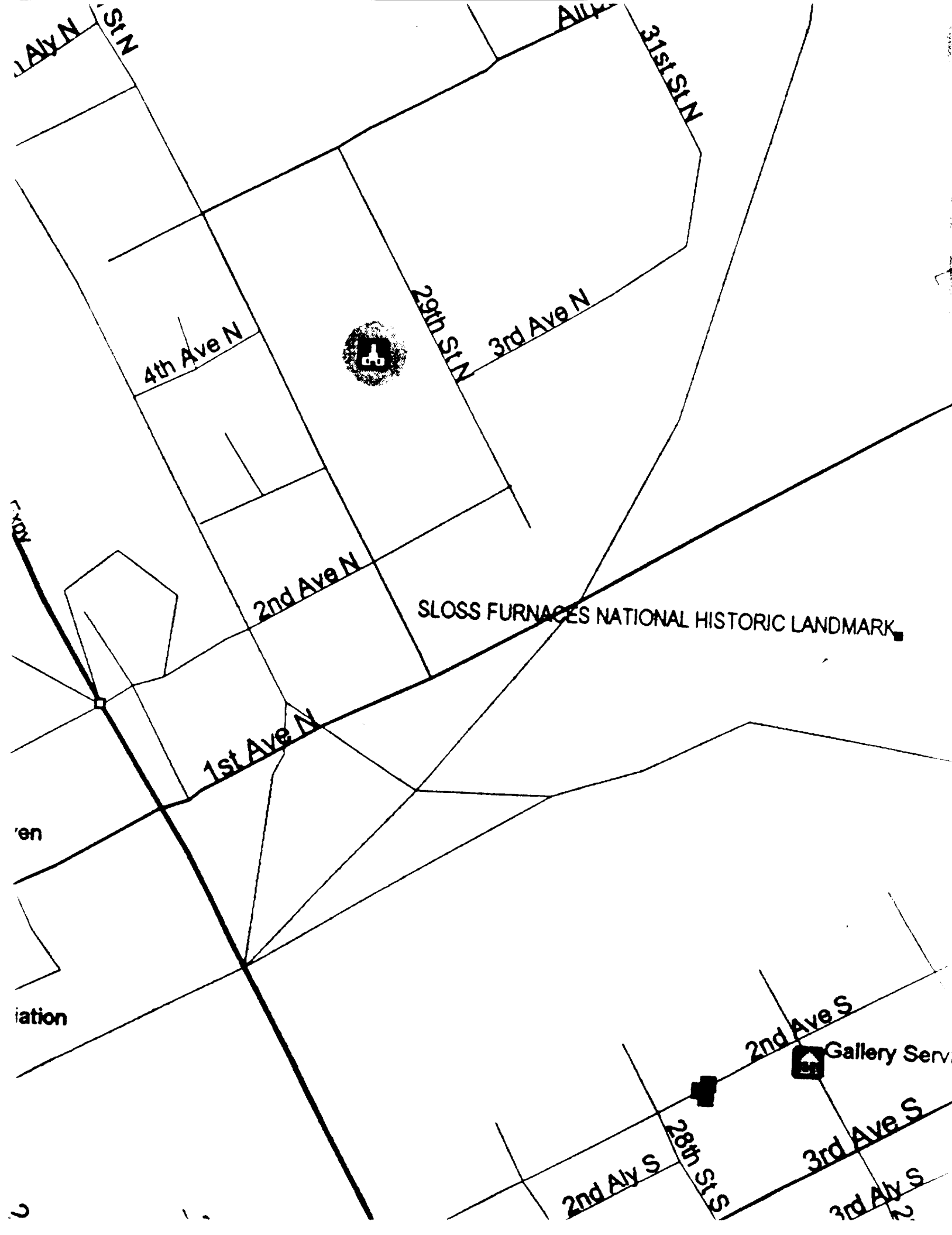
31st St N

2nd Ave N

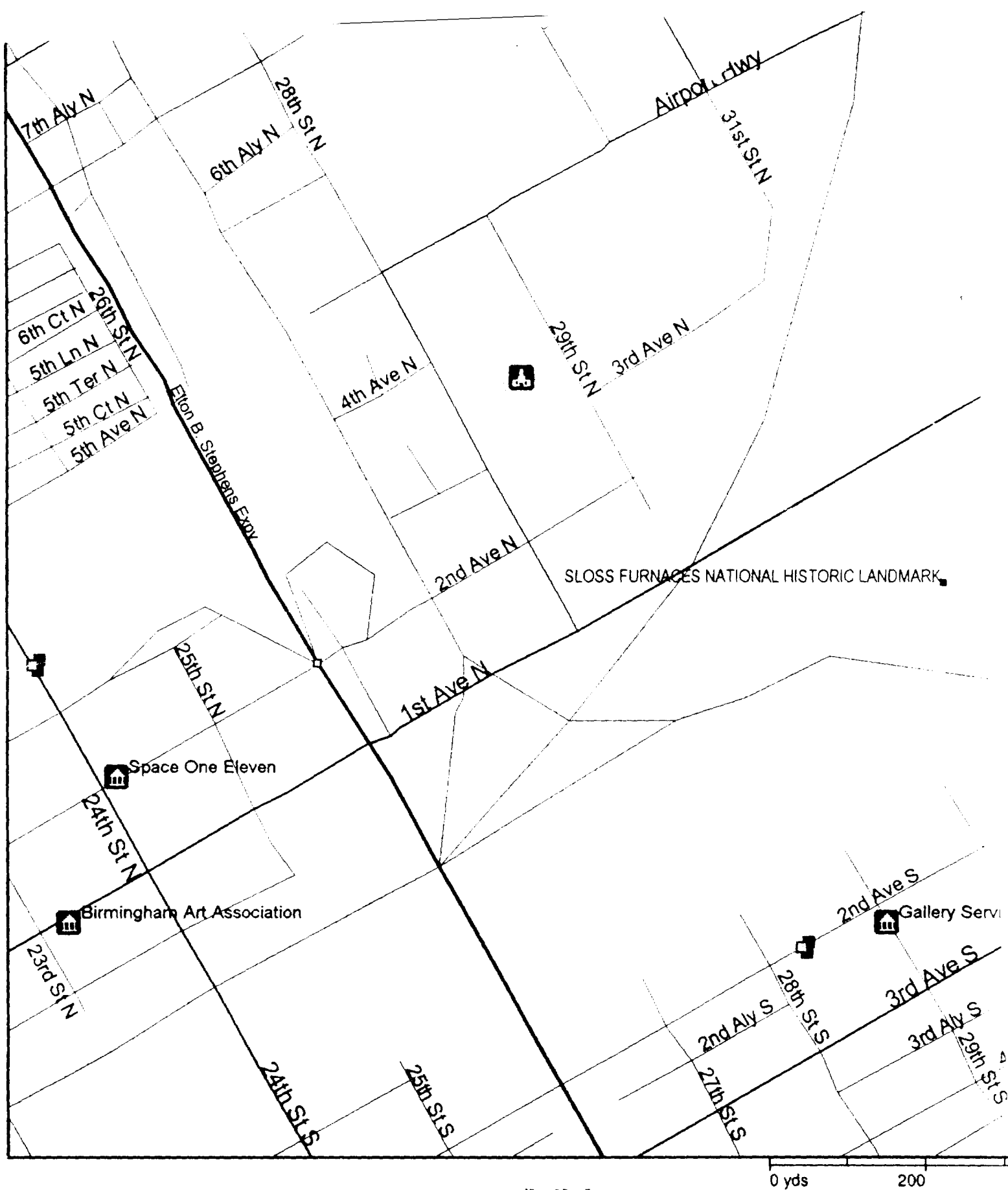
1st Ave N

SLOSS FURNACES NATIONAL HISTORIC









Microsoft Streets

# Streets98

Copyright © 1988-1997, Microsoft Corporation and/or its suppliers. All rights reserved. Please visit our web site at <http://maps.expendia.com>.

AS  
Vol. 1

## PA Scoresheets

Site Name: JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON  
AND METAL CO.  
CERCLIS ID No.: 000009280762  
Street Address: 2850 5<sup>TH</sup> AVE NORTH  
City/State/Zip: BIRMINGHAM, AL 35203

Investigator: PAUL I. OYEGBEDA  
Agency/Organization: ADEM  
Street Address: 1400 Coliseum Boulevard  
City/State/Zip: MONTGOMERY, AL 36110  
Date: JUNE 12, 2000.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCORESHEETS

### Introduction

This scoresheets package functions as a self-contained workbook providing all of the basic tools to apply collected data and calculate a PA score. Note that a computerized scoring tool, "PA-Score," is also available from EPA (Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Directive 9345.1-11). The scoresheets provide space to:

- Record information collected during the PA
- Indicate references to support information
- Select and assign values ("scores") for factors
- Calculate pathway scores
- Calculate the site score

Do not enter values or scores in shaded areas of the scoresheets. You are encouraged to write notes on the scoresheets and especially on the Criteria Lists. On scoresheets with a reference column, indicate a number corresponding to attached sources of information or pages containing rationale for hypotheses; attach to the scoresheets a numbered list of these references. Evaluate all four pathways. Complete all Criteria Lists, scoresheets, and tables. Show calculations, as appropriate. If scoresheets are photocopy reproduced, copy and submit the numbered pages (right-side pages) only.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Site Description and Operational History:** Briefly describe the site and its operating history. Provide the site name, owner/operator, type of facility and operations, size of property, active or inactive status, and years of waste generation. Summarize waste treatment, storage, or disposal activities that have or may have occurred at the site; note also if these activities are documented or alleged. Identify probable source types and prior spills. Summarize highlights of previous investigations.

**Probable Substances of Concern:** List hazardous substances that have or may have been stored, handled, or disposed at the site, based on your knowledge of site operations. Identify the sources to which the substances may be related. Summarize any existing analytical data concerning hazardous substances detected onsite, in releases from the site, or at targets.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Site Description and Operational History:

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company site is in the southwest  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the southwest  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 30 Township 17 South, Range 2 West, northwest Bessemer Quadrangle, Map, Alabama (Fig. 1). The site is comprised of 2 parcels. The Northern two-thirds is owned by the Kimerling Family, and the southern third is owned by the Vickers. The Kimerling's property is approximately 6.61 acres, while the Vickers' property is approximately 3.31 acres. The site is covered with mixed concrete and building debris, waste material, weeds and bushes. There are no buildings on the property, nor is there any fence or site barrier. Evidence indicates that the property is used by trespassers. The property is bounded by 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue North to the south, 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North to the north, 28<sup>th</sup> Street North to the west, and 29<sup>th</sup> Street North to the east (Ref. 3). The site is in the midst of an industrial and commercial area with no residence nearby. Nearby businesses to the property include Kimerling Wholesale Truck Sale (inactive) and Van Lear to the north. Birmingham Hide and Tallow lies to the south. Sullivans and Kirkpatrick lie to the southeast. Old Ryders along with CIP City Truck and Trailer Parks lie to the northeast. Barnett Plumbing, HVAC Electrical Hardware to the northwest and Penske to the west.

The Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company site is located on 2850 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue North between 28<sup>th</sup> Street North to the west, and 29<sup>th</sup> Street North to the east (Fig. 1). The property is bounded by industrial and commercial operations, and it is situated in a developed area of Birmingham, Jefferson County, Alabama. A review of historical Sanborn Map for the year 1911 revealed the site as undeveloped open lot. However, the Sanborn Maps for 1951 and 1969 showed the subject site in operation as Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company (Ref. 18). The aerial photograph of 1956, 1977, 1985, and 1993 revealed the property is operational as Jaffe Wholesale Iron and Metal Company. Currently the site is a vacant lot. These aerial photographs also showed the Birmingham Hide and Tallow (BH&T) site operational along the contiguous southwestern property boundary. The BH&T site was operated as an animal hide stripping and preparatory factory (Ref. 18).

### Probable Substances of Concern:

(Previous investigations, analytical data)

*Contaminated Soil*  
*Lead, Mercury, and Arsenic*

## **GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)**

**Site Sketch:** Prepare a sketch of the site (freehand is acceptable). Indicate all pertinent features of the site and nearby environs, including: waste sources, buildings, residences, access roads, parking areas, drainage patterns, water bodies, vegetation, wells, sensitive environments, etc.

**GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)**

**Site Sketch:**

(Show all pertinent features, indicate sources and closest targets, indicate north)

## SOURCE EVALUATION

- Number and name each source (e.g., 1. East Drum Storage Area, 2. Sludge Lagoon, 3. Battery Pile).
- Identify source type according to the list below.
- Describe the physical character of each source (e.g., dimensions, contents, waste types, containment, operating history).
- Show waste quantity (WQ) calculations for each source for appropriate tiers. Refer to instructions opposite page 5 and PA Tables 1a and 1b. Identify waste quantity tier and waste characteristics (WC) factor category score (for a site with a single source, according to PA Table 1a). Determine WC from PA Table 1b for the sum of source WQs for a multiple-source site.
- Attach additional sheets if necessary.
- Determine the site WC factor category score and record at the bottom of the page.

### Source Type Descriptions

**Landfill:** an engineered (by excavation or construction) or natural hole in the ground into which wastes have been disposed by backfilling, or by contemporaneous soil deposition with waste disposal, covering wastes from view.

**Surface Impoundment:** a topographic depression, excavation, or diked area, primarily formed from earthen materials (lined or unlined) and designed to hold accumulated liquid wastes, wastes containing free liquids, or sludges that were not backfilled or otherwise covered during periods of deposition; depression may be dry if deposited liquid has evaporated, volatilized or leached, or wet with exposed liquid; structures that may be more specifically described as lagoon pond, aeration pit, settling pond, tailings pond, sludge pit, etc.; also a surface impoundment that has been covered with soil after the final deposition of waste materials (i.e., buried or backfilled).

**Drums:** portable containers designed to hold a standard 55-gallon volume of wastes.

**Tanks and Non-Drum Containers:** any stationary device, designed to contain accumulated wastes, constructed primarily of fabricated materials (such as wood, concrete, steel, or plastic) that provide structural support; any portable or mobile device in which waste is stored or otherwise handled.

**Contaminated Soil:** soil onto which available evidence indicates that a hazardous substance was spilled, spread, disposed, or deposited.

**Pile:** any non-containerized accumulation above the ground surface of solid, non-flowing wastes; includes open dumps. Some types of piles are: **Chemical Waste Pile** – consists primarily of discarded chemical products, by-products, radioactive wastes, or used or unused feedstocks; **Scrap Metal or Junk Pile** – consists primarily of scrap metal or discarded durable goods such as appliances, automobiles, auto parts, or batteries, composed of materials suspected to contain or have contained a hazardous substance; **Tailings Pile** – consists primarily of any combination of overburden from a mining operation and tailings from a mineral mining, beneficiation, or processing operation; **Trash Pile** – consists primarily of paper, garbage, or discarded non-durable goods which are suspected to contain or have contained a hazardous substance.

**Land Treatment:** landfarming or other land treatment method of waste management in which liquid wastes or sludges are spread over land and tilled, or liquids are injected at shallow depths into soils.

**Other:** a source that does not fit any of the descriptions above; examples include contaminated building, ground water plume with no identifiable source, storm drain, dry well, and injection well.

# SOURCE EVALUATION

|                                                                    |                                |                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.: 1                                                      | Source Name: Contaminated Soil | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description:<br>Acres / 0.78<br>$\frac{9.92}{0.78} = 12.72$ |                                | 12.72                                    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.: 2                                                                                                                                                                                    | Source Name: | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description:<br>Groundwater Plume<br>Volume = Acres x Depth of water x Porosity<br>$V = \frac{43560 \text{ ft}^2 \times 6.5 \text{ Acres} \times 1 \text{ ft} \times 0.20}{67.5} = 838.9$ |              | 838.9                                    |

|                     |              |                                          |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.:         | Source Name: | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description: |              |                                          |

$$12.72 + 838.9 = 851.62$$

Site WC:

32



## SOURCE EVALUATION

|                     |              |                                          |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.:         | Source Name: | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description: |              |                                          |

|                     |              |                                          |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.:         | Source Name: | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description: |              |                                          |

|                     |              |                                          |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------|
| Source No.:         | Source Name: | Source Waste Quantity (WQ) Calculations: |
| Source Description: |              |                                          |

Site WC:

## WASTE CHARACTERISTICS (WC) SCORES

WC, based on waste quantity, may be determined by one or all of four measures called "tiers": constituent quantity, wastestream quantity, source volume, and source area. PA Table 1a (page 5) is divided into these four tiers. The amount and detail of information available determine which tier(s) to use for each source. For each source, evaluate waste quantity by as many of the tiers as you have information to support, and select the result that gives you the highest WC score. If minimal, incomplete, or no information is available regarding waste quantity, assign a WC score of 18 (minimum).

PA Table 1a has 6 columns: column 1 indicates the quantity tier; column 2 lists source types for the four tiers; columns 3, 4, and 5 provide ranges of waste amount for sites with only one source, which correspond to WC scores at the top of the columns (18, 32, or 100); column 6 provides formulas to obtain source waste quantity (WQ) values at sites with multiple sources.

*To determine WC for sites with only one source:*

1. *Identify source type (see descriptions opposite page 4).*
2. *Examine all waste quantity data available.*
3. *Estimate the mass and/or dimensions of the source.*
4. *Determine which quantity tiers to use based on available source information.*
5. *Convert source measurements to appropriate units for each tier you can evaluate for the source.*
6. *Identify the range into which the total quantity falls for each tier evaluated (PA Table 1a).*
7. *Determine the highest WC score obtained for any tier (18, 32, or 100, at top of PA Table 1a columns 3, 4, and 5, respectively).*
8. *Use this WC score for all pathways.\**

*To determine WC for sites with multiple sources:*

1. *Identify each source type (see descriptions opposite page 4).*
2. *Examine all waste quantity data available for each source.*
3. *Estimate the mass and/or dimensions of each source.*
4. *Determine which quantity tiers to use for each source based on the available information.*
5. *Convert source measurements to appropriate units for each tier you can evaluate for each source.*
6. *For each source, use the formulas in column 6 of PA Table 1a to determine the WQ value for each tier that can be evaluated. The highest WQ value obtained for any tier is the WQ value for the source.*
7. *Sum the WQ values for all sources to get the site WQ total.*
8. *Use the site WQ total from step 7 to assign the WC score from PA Table 1b.*
9. *Use this WC score for all pathways.\**

---

\* The WC score is considered in all four pathways. However, if a primary target is identified for the ground water, surface water, or air migration pathway, assign the determined WC or a score of 32, whichever is greater, as the WC score for that pathway.

PA TABLE 1: WASTE CHARACTERISTICS (WC) SCORES

PA Table 1a: WC Scores for Single Source Sites and Formulas for Multiple Source Sites

| SOURCE TYPE    | SINGLE SOURCE SITES (assigned WC scores)                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | MULTIPLE SOURCE SITES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | WC = 1/8                                                                                       | WC = 3/2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | WC = 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| N/A            | ≤ 100 lb                                                                                       | > 100 to 10,000 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | > 10,000 lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B → 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| N/A            | ≤ 800,000 lb                                                                                   | > 800,000 to 80 million lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | > 80 million lb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | B → 5,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VOLU           | Landfill<br>Surface impoundment<br>Drums<br>Tanks and non-drum containers<br>Contaminated soil | $\leq 6.75$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 250,000$ $\text{yd}^3$<br>$\leq 6,750$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$\leq 250$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$\leq 1,000$ drums<br>$\leq 80,000$ gallons<br>$\leq 6.75$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 250,000$ $\text{yd}^3$<br>$\leq 6,750$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$\leq 250$ $\text{M}^3$ | $> 6.75$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 250,000$ to $25$ million $\text{yd}^3$<br>$> 6,750$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$> 250$ to $25,000$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$> 1,000$ to $100,000$ drums<br>$> 80,000$ to $8$ million gallons<br>$> 6.75$ million to $675$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 250,000$ to $25$ million $\text{yd}^3$<br>$> 6,750$ $\text{M}^3$<br>$> 250$ to $25,000$ $\text{M}^3$ | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 67,500$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2,500$<br>$\text{M}^3 \rightarrow 67.5$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2.5$<br>drums → 10<br>gallons → 500<br>$\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 67,500$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2,500$<br>$\text{M}^3 \rightarrow 67.5$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2.5$<br>$\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 67.5$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2.5$ |
|                | Pile                                                                                           | $\leq 6,750$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 250$ $\text{yd}^3$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $> 6,750$ to $675,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 250$ to $25,000$ $\text{yd}^3$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 67.5$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2.5$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                | Other                                                                                          | $\leq 6,750$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 250$ $\text{yd}^3$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $> 6,750$ to $675,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 250$ to $25,000$ $\text{yd}^3$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 67.5$<br>$\text{yd}^3 \rightarrow 2.5$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                | Landfill                                                                                       | $\leq 340,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 7.8$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $> 340,000$ to $34$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 7.8$ to $780$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 34,000$<br>acres → 0.078                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                | Surface impoundment                                                                            | $\leq 1,300$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 0.025$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $> 1,300$ to $130,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 0.025$ to $2.5$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 13$<br>acres → 0.00029                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| AREA           | Contaminated soil                                                                              | $\leq 3.4$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 78$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $> 3.4$ million to $340$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 78$ to $7,800$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 34,000$<br>acres → 0.78                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                | Pile*                                                                                          | $\leq 1,300$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 0.025$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | $> 1,300$ to $130,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 0.025$ to $2.5$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 13$<br>acres → 0.00029                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Land treatment | $\leq 27,000$ $\text{ft}^3$<br>$\leq 0.63$ acres                                               | $> 27,000$ to $2.7$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 0.63$ to $63$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $> 2.7$ million $\text{ft}^3$<br>$> 63$ acres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | $\text{ft}^3 \rightarrow 270$<br>acres → 0.0062                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

1 ton = 2,000 lb = 1  $\text{yd}^3$  = 4 drums = 200 gallons

\* Use area of land surface under pile, not surface area of pile.

PA Table 1b: WC Scores for Multiple Source Sites

| WC Tons         | WC Score |
|-----------------|----------|
| > 0 to 100      | 18       |
| > 100 to 10,000 | 32       |
| > 10,000        | 150      |

## **GROUND WATER PATHWAY**

**Ground Water Use Description:** Provide information on ground water use in the vicinity. Present the general stratigraphy, aquifers used, and distribution of private and municipal wells.

**Calculations for Drinking Water Populations Served by Ground Water:** Provide populations from private wells and municipal supply systems in each distance category. Show apportionment calculations for blended supply systems.

**GROUND WATER PATHWAY  
GROUND WATER USE DESCRIPTION**

**Describe Ground Water Use Within 4-miles of the Site:**

**(Describe stratigraphy, information on aquifers, municipal and/or private wells)**

The Birmingham Water Works and Sewer Board serves the city of Birmingham and surrounding areas. The City of Birmingham purchases 100% of its drinking water from the Birmingham Water Works and Sewer Board. The Birmingham Water System utilizes the Inland Lake in Blount County, Lake Purdy in Shelby County, the Cahaba River and the Mulberry Fork of Black Warrior River as their sources for public water, and it is 100% surface water. All residences obtain potable water from the public water system. According to the water availability data for the City of Birmingham, there are no active public water supply wells within a 4-mile radius of the site; however, there is a possibility of some private wells present within the target distance. Public water is available throughout Jefferson County, and all public water is obtained from distant surface impoundments (Ref. 6, 8).

**Calculations for Drinking Water Populations Served by Ground Water:**

0

## GROUND WATER PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

This "Criteria List" helps guide the process of developing hypotheses concerning the occurrence of a suspected release and the exposure of specific targets to a hazardous substance. The check-boxes record your professional judgment in evaluating these factors. Answers to all of the listed questions may not be available during the PA. Also, the list is not all-inclusive; if other criteria help shape your hypotheses, list them at the bottom of the page or attach an additional page.

The "Suspected Release" section identifies several site, source, and pathway conditions that could provide insight as to whether a release from the site is likely to have occurred. If a release is suspected, use the "Primary Targets" section to evaluate conditions that may help identify targets likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance. Record responses for the well that you feel has the highest probability of being exposed to a hazardous substance. You may use this section of the chart more than once, depending on the number of targets you feel may be considered "primary."

Check the boxes to indicate a "yes," "no," or "unknown" answer to each question. If you check the "Suspected Release" box as "yes," make sure you assign a Likelihood of Release value of 550 for the pathway.

# GROUND WATER PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

| SUSPECTED RELEASE                                                                       |                                     |                          |                                                                                             | PRIMARY TARGETS                                                                       |                                     |                          |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Y                                                                                       | N                                   | U                        |                                                                                             | Y                                                                                     | N                                   | U                        |                                                                                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are sources poorly contained?                                                               | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is any drinking water well nearby?                                                                                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the source a type likely to contribute to ground water contamination (e.g., wet lagoon)? | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Has any nearby drinking water well been closed?                                                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is waste quantity particularly large?                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Has any nearby drinking water user reported foul-tasting or foul-smelling water?                                               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is precipitation heavy?                                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does any nearby well have a large drawdown or high production rate?                                                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the infiltration rate high?                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is any drinking water well located between the site and other wells that are suspected to be exposed to a hazardous substance? |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the site located in an area of karst terrain?                                            | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does analytical or circumstantial evidence suggest contamination at a drinking water well?                                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the subsurface highly permeable or conductive?                                           | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does any drinking water well warrant sampling?                                                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is drinking water drawn from a shallow aquifer?                                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other criteria? _____                                                                                                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are suspected contaminants highly mobile in ground water?                                   | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | PRIMARY TARGET(S) IDENTIFIED?                                                                                                  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does analytical or circumstantial evidence suggest ground water contamination?              |                                                                                       |                                     |                          |                                                                                                                                |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other criteria? _____                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                     |                          |                                                                                                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | SUSPECTED RELEASE?                                                                          |                                                                                       |                                     |                          |                                                                                                                                |
| Summarize the rationale for Suspected Release (attach an additional page if necessary): |                                     |                          |                                                                                             | Summarize the rationale for Primary Targets (attach an additional page if necessary): |                                     |                          |                                                                                                                                |

## GROUND WATER PATHWAY SCORESHEET

### Pathway Characteristics

Answer the questions at the top of the page. Refer to the Ground Water Pathway Criteria List (page 7) to hypothesize whether you suspect that a hazardous substance associated with the site has been released to ground water. Record depth to aquifer (in feet): the difference between the deepest occurrence of a hazardous substance and the depth of the top of the shallowest aquifer at (or as near as possible) to the site. Note whether the site is in karst terrain (characterized by abrupt ridges, sink holes, caverns, springs, disappearing streams). Record the distance (in feet) from any source to the nearest well used for drinking water.

### Likelihood of Release (LR)

1. **Suspected Release:** Hypothesize based on professional judgment guided by the Ground Water Pathway Criteria List (page 7). If you suspect a release to ground water, use only Column A for this pathway and do not evaluate factor 2.

2. **No Suspected Release:** If you do not suspect a release, determine score based on depth to aquifer or whether the site is in an area of karst terrain. If you do not suspect a release to ground water, use only Column B to score this pathway.

### Targets (T)

This factor category evaluates the threat to populations obtaining drinking water from ground water. To apportion populations served by blended drinking water supply systems, determine the percentage of population served by each well based on its production.

3. **Primary Target Population:** Evaluate populations served by all drinking water wells that you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance released from the site. Use professional judgment guided by the Ground Water Pathway Criteria List (page 7) to make this determination. In the space provided, enter the population served by any wells you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site. If only the number of residences is known, use the average county residents per household (rounded up to the next integer) to determine population served. Multiply the population by 10 to determine the Primary Target Population score. Note that if you do not suspect a release, there can be no primary target population.

4. **Secondary Target Population:** Evaluate populations served by all drinking water wells within 4 miles that you do not suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance. Use PA Table 2a or 2b (for wells drawing from non-karst and karst aquifers, respectively) (page 9). If only the number of residences is known, use the average county residents per household (rounded to the nearest integer) to determine population served. Circle the assigned value for the population in each distance category and enter it in the column on the far-right side of the table. Sum the far-right column and enter the total as the Secondary Target Population factor score.

5. **Nearest Well** represents the threat posed to the drinking water well that is most likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance. If you have identified a primary target population, enter 50. Otherwise, assign the score from PA Table 2a or 2b for the closest distance category with a drinking water well population.

6. **Wellhead Protection Area (WHPA):** WHPAs are special areas designated by States for protection under Section 1428 of the Safe Drinking Water Act. Local/State and EPA Regional water officials can provide information regarding the location of WHPAs.

7. **Resources:** A score of 5 can generally be assigned as a default measure. Assign zero only if ground water within 4 miles has no resource use.

Sum the target scores in Column A (Suspected Release) or Column B (No Suspected Release).

### Waste Characteristics (WC)

8. **Waste Characteristics:** Score is assigned from page 4. However, if you have identified any primary target for ground water, assign either the score calculated on page 4 or a score of 32, whichever is greater.

**Ground Water Pathway Score:** Multiply the scores for LR, T, and WC. Divide the product by 82,500. Round the result to the nearest integer. If the result is greater than 100, assign 100.



# GROUND WATER PATHWAY SCORESHEET

| Pathway Characteristics                                                     |                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do you suspect a release (see Ground Water Pathway Criteria List, page 71)? | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the site located in karst terrain?                                       | Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Depth to aquifer:                                                           | 0 to 25 ft                                                          |
| Distance to the nearest drinking water well:                                | NTA ft                                                              |

## LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A<br>Suspected Release | B<br>No Suspected Release | Reference |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 1. SUSPECTED RELEASE: If you suspect a release to ground water (see page 71), assign a score of 550. Use only column A for this pathway.                                                                                                            | 550                    |                           |           |
| 2. NO SUSPECTED RELEASE: If you do not suspect a release to ground water, and the site is in karst terrain or the depth to aquifer is 70 feet or less, assign a score of 500; otherwise, assign a score of 340. Use only column B for this pathway. |                        |                           |           |
| LR =                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 550                    |                           |           |

## TARGETS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 3. PRIMARY TARGET POPULATION: Determine the number of people served by drinking water wells that you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site (see Ground Water Pathway Criteria List, page 71).<br><u>0</u> people x 10 =                                                                                                                                                               | 0 |  |  |
| 4. SECONDARY TARGET POPULATION: Determine the number of people served by drinking water wells that you do NOT suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site, and assign the total population score from PA Table 2.<br>Are any wells part of a blended system? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br>If yes, attach a page to show appropriate calculations. | 0 |  |  |
| 5. NEAREST WELL: If you have identified a primary target population for ground water, assign a score of 50; otherwise, assign the Nearest Well score from PA Table 2. If no drinking water wells exist within 4 miles, assign a score of zero.                                                                                                                                                                   |   |  |  |
| 6. WELLHEAD PROTECTION AREA (WHPA): If any source lies within or above a WHPA, or if you have identified any primary target well within a WHPA, assign a score of 20; assign 5 if neither condition holds but a WHPA is present within 4 miles; otherwise assign zero.                                                                                                                                           | 0 |  |  |
| 7. RESOURCES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5 |  |  |
| T =                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5 |  |  |

## WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

|                                                                                                                                                                                                               |    |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--|
| 8. A. If you have identified any primary target for ground water, assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4, or a score of 32, whichever is GREATER; do not evaluate part B of this factor. |    |  |
| B. If you have NOT identified any primary target for ground water, assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4.                                                                               | 32 |  |
| WC =                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 32 |  |

GROUND WATER PATHWAY SCORE:

$$\frac{LR \times T \times WC}{82,500}$$

|                             |
|-----------------------------|
| Indicates a maximum of 1000 |
| 1.1                         |

$$\frac{550 \times 5 \times 32}{82,500} = 1.1$$

1.06 →

PA TABLE 2: VALUES FOR SECONDARY GROUND WATER TARGET POPULATIONS

PA Table 2a: Non-Kerst Aquifers

| Distance from Site   | Population | Nearest Well (choose highest) | Population Served by Wells Within Distance Category |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                      | Population Value |
|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                      |            |                               | 1 to 10                                             | 11 to 30 | 31 to 100 | 101 to 300 | 301 to 1,000 | 1,001 to 2,000 | 2,001 to 10,000 | 10,001 to 30,000 | 30,001 to 100,000 | Greater than 100,000 |                  |
| 0 to 1/4 mile        | _____      | 20                            | 1                                                   | 2        | 5         | 10         | 52           | 103            | 521             | 1,033            | 5,214             | 10,325               | _____            |
| > 1/4 to 1/2 mile    | _____      | 10                            | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 10         | 32           | 101            | 323             | 1,012            | 3,233             | 10,121               | _____            |
| > 1/2 to 1 mile      | _____      | 0                             | 1                                                   | 1        | 2         | 5          | 17           | 52             | 107             | 522              | 1,000             | 5,224                | _____            |
| > 1 to 2 miles       | _____      | 5                             | 1                                                   | 1        | 1         | 3          | 9            | 29             | 94              | 294              | 939               | 2,930                | _____            |
| > 2 to 3 miles       | _____      | 3                             | 1                                                   | 1        | 1         | 2          | 7            | 21             | 66              | 212              | 670               | 2,122                | _____            |
| > 3 to 4 miles       | _____      | 2                             | 1                                                   | 1        | 1         | 1          | 4            | 13             | 42              | 131              | 417               | 1,308                | _____            |
| Nearest Well = _____ |            |                               | Score = _____                                       |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                      |                  |

PA Table 2b: Kerst Aquifers

| Distance from Site   | Population | Nearest Well (use 20 for kerst) | Population Served by Wells Within Distance Category |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                      | Population Value |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|
|                      |            |                                 | 1 to 10                                             | 11 to 30 | 31 to 100 | 101 to 300 | 301 to 1,000 | 1,001 to 2,000 | 2,001 to 10,000 | 10,001 to 30,000 | 30,001 to 100,000 | Greater than 100,000 |                  |
| 0 to 1/4 mile        | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 2        | 5         | 10         | 52           | 103            | 521             | 1,033            | 5,214             | 10,325               | _____            |
| > 1/4 to 1/2 mile    | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 10         | 32           | 101            | 323             | 1,012            | 3,233             | 10,121               | _____            |
| > 1/2 to 1 mile      | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 0          | 20           | 02             | 201             | 010              | 2,007             | 0,102                | _____            |
| > 1 to 2 miles       | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 0          | 20           | 02             | 201             | 010              | 2,007             | 0,102                | _____            |
| > 2 to 3 miles       | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 0          | 20           | 02             | 201             | 010              | 2,007             | 0,102                | _____            |
| > 3 to 4 miles       | _____      | 20                              | 1                                                   | 1        | 3         | 0          | 20           | 02             | 201             | 010              | 2,007             | 0,102                | _____            |
| Nearest Well = _____ |            |                                 | Score = _____                                       |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                      |                  |

## **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY**

**Migration Route Sketch:** Sketch the surface water migration pathway (freehand is acceptable) illustrating the drainage route and identifying water bodies, probable point of entry, flows, and targets.

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY  
MIGRATION ROUTE SKETCH**

**Surface Water Migration Route Sketch:**

(include runoff route, probable point of entry, 15-mile target distance limit, intakes, fisheries, and sensitive environments)

## **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST**

This "Criteria List" helps guide the process of developing hypotheses concerning the occurrence of a suspected release and the exposure of specific targets to a hazardous substance. The check-boxes record your professional judgment in evaluating these factors. Answers to all of the listed questions may not be available during the PA. Also, the list is not all-inclusive; if other criteria help shape your hypotheses, list them at the bottom of the page or attach an additional page.

The "Suspected Release" section identifies several site, source, and pathway conditions that could provide insight as to whether a release from the site is likely to have occurred. If a release is suspected, use the "Primary Targets" section to guide you through evaluation of some conditions that may help identify targets likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance. Record responses for the target that you feel has the highest probability of being exposed to a hazardous substance. You may use this section of the chart more than once, depending on the number of targets you feel may be considered "primary."

Check the boxes to indicate a "yes," "no," or "unknown" answer to each question. If you check the "Suspected Release" box as "yes," make sure you assign a Likelihood of Release value of 550 for the pathway.

If the distance to surface water is greater than 2 miles, do not evaluate the surface water migration pathway. Document the source of information in the text boxes below the surface water criteria list.

# **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST**

| SUSPECTED RELEASE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PRIMARY TARGETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div> <div> <div>Y</div> <div>N</div> <div>U</div> </div> <div> <div>e</div> <div>o</div> <div>n</div> </div> <div> <div>s</div> <div>k</div> </div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is surface water nearby?         </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is waste quantity particularly large?         </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is the drainage area large?         </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is rainfall heavy?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is the infiltration rate low?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Are sources poorly contained or prone to runoff or flooding?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is a runoff route well defined (e.g., ditch or channel leading to surface water)?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is vegetation stressed along the probable runoff route?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Are sediments or water unnaturally discolored?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is wildlife unnaturally absent?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Has deposition of waste into surface water been observed?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is ground water discharge to surface water likely?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Does analytical or circumstantial evidence suggest surface water contamination?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other criteria? _____         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECTED RELEASE?         </div> | <div> <div> <div>Y</div> <div>N</div> <div>U</div> </div> <div> <div>e</div> <div>o</div> <div>n</div> </div> <div> <div>s</div> <div>k</div> </div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is any target nearby? If yes:           <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Drinking water intake               <input type="checkbox"/> Fishery               <input type="checkbox"/> Sensitive environment             </div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Has any intake, fishery, or recreational area been closed?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Does analytical or circumstantial evidence suggest surface water contamination at or downstream of a target?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Does any target warrant sampling? If yes:           <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Drinking water intake               <input type="checkbox"/> Fishery               <input type="checkbox"/> Sensitive environment             </div> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other criteria? _____         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PRIMARY INTAKE(S) IDENTIFIED?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PRIMARY FISHERY(IES) IDENTIFIED?         </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> PRIMARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENT(S) IDENTIFIED?         </div> |
| <p>Summarize the rationale for Suspected Release (attach an additional page if necessary):</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Summarize the rationale for Primary Targets (attach an additional page if necessary):</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE AND DRINKING WATER THREAT SCORESHEET**

### **Pathway Characteristics**

The surface water pathway includes three threats: Drinking Water Threat, Human Food Chain Threat, and Environmental Threat. Answer the questions at the top of the page. Refer to the Surface Water Pathway Criteria List (page 11) to hypothesize whether you suspect that a hazardous substance associated with the site has been released to surface water. Record the distance to surface water (the shortest overland drainage distance from a source to a surface water body). Record the flood frequency at the site (e.g., 100-yr, 200-yr). If the site is located in more than one floodplain, use the most frequent flooding event. Identify surface water use(s) along the surface water migration path and their distance(s) from the site.

### **Likelihood of Release (LR)**

1. **Suspected Release:** Hypothesize based on professional judgment guided by the Surface Water Pathway Criteria List (page 11). If you suspect a release to surface water, use only Column A for this pathway and do not evaluate factor 2.
2. **No Suspected Release:** If you do not suspect a release, determine score based on the shortest overland drainage distance from a source to a surface water body. If distance to surface water is 2,500 feet or less, assign a score of 500. If distance to surface water is greater than 2,500 feet, determine score based on flood frequency. If you do not suspect a release to surface water, use only Column B to score this pathway.

### **Drinking Water Threat Targets (T)**

3. List all drinking water intakes on downstream surface water bodies along the surface water migration path. Record the intake name, the type of water body on which the intake is located, the flow of the water body, and the number of people served by the intake (apportion the population if part of a blended system).
4. **Primary Target Population:** Evaluate populations served by all drinking water intakes that you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance released from the site. Use professional judgment guided by the Surface Water Pathway Criteria List (page 11) to make this determination. In the space provided, enter the population served by all intakes you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site. If only the number of residences is known, use the average county residents per household (rounded up to the next integer) to determine population served. Multiply by 10 to determine the Primary Target Population score. Remember, if you do not suspect a release, there can be no primary target population.
5. **Secondary Target Population:** Evaluate populations served by all drinking water intakes within the target distance limit that you do not suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance. Use PA Table 3 (page 13) and enter the population served by intakes for each flow category. If only the number of residences is known, use the average county residents per household (rounded to the nearest integer) to determine population served. Circle the assigned value for the population in each flow category and enter it in the column on the far-right side of the table. Sum the far-right column and enter the total as the Secondary Target Population factor score.

Gauging station data for many surface water bodies are available from USGS or other sources. In the absence of gauging station data, estimate flow using the list of surface water body types and associated flow categories in PA Table 4 (page 13). The flow for lakes is determined by the sum of flows of streams entering or leaving the lake. Note that the flow category "mixing zone of quiet flowing rivers" is limited to 3 miles from the probable point of entry.

6. **Nearest Intake** represents the threat posed to the drinking water intake that is most likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance. If you have identified a primary target population, enter 50. Otherwise, assign the score from PA Table 3 (page 13) for the lowest-flowing water body on which there is an intake.

7. **Resources:** A score of 5 can generally be assigned as a default measure. Assign zero only if surface water within the target distance limit has no resource use.

Sum the target scores in Column A (Suspected Release) or Column B (No Suspected Release).

# **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE AND DRINKING WATER THREAT SCORESHEET**

| Pathway Characteristics                                                                |                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do you suspect a release (see Surface Water Pathway Criteria List, page 111)?          | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Distance to surface water:                                                             |                                                                     |
| Flood frequency:                                                                       |                                                                     |
| What is the downstream distance to the nearest drinking water intake? <u>215</u> miles |                                                                     |
| Nearest fishery? <u>215</u> miles      Nearest sensitive environment? <u>215</u> miles |                                                                     |

## **LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE**

1. **SUSPECTED RELEASE:** If you suspect a release to surface water (see page 11), assign a score of 550. Use only column A for this pathway.
2. **NO SUSPECTED RELEASE:** If you do not suspect a release to surface water, use the table below to assign a score based on distance to surface water and flood frequency. Use only column B for this pathway.

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Distance to surface water $\leq$ 2,500 feet   | 550 |
| Distance to surface water $>$ 2,500 feet, and |     |
| Site in annual or 10-year floodplain          | 550 |
| Site in 100-year floodplain                   | 450 |
| Site in 500-year floodplain                   | 300 |
| Site outside 500-year floodplain              | 100 |

| A<br>Suspected Release | B<br>No Suspected Release |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
|                        | 100                       |
| LR =                   | 100                       |

## **DRINKING WATER THREAT TARGETS**

3. Record the water body type, flow (if applicable), and number of people served by each drinking water intake within the target distance limit. If there is no drinking water intake within the target distance limit, factors 4, 5, and 6 each receive zero scores.

| Intake Name | Water Body Type | Flow | People Served |
|-------------|-----------------|------|---------------|
|             |                 | cts  |               |
|             |                 | cts  |               |
|             |                 | cts  |               |

4. **PRIMARY TARGET POPULATION:** If you suspect any drinking water intake listed above has been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site (see Surface Water Pathway Criteria List, page 11), list the intake name(s) and calculate the factor score based on the total population served.

\_\_\_\_\_ people  $\times$  10 =

5. **SECONDARY TARGET POPULATION:** Determine the number of people served by drinking water intakes that you do NOT suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site, and assign the total population score from PA Table 3.

Are any intakes part of a blended system? Yes ☐ No ☒  
If yes, attach a page to show apportionment calculations.

6. **NEAREST INTAKE:** If you have identified a primary target population for the drinking water threat (factor 4), assign a score of 50; otherwise, assign the Nearest Intake score from PA Table 3. If no drinking water intake exists within the target distance limit, assign a score of zero.

7. **RESOURCES**

T =

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  |   |
|  | 0 |
|  | 0 |
|  | 5 |
|  | 5 |



PA TABLE 3: VALUES FOR SECONDARY SURFACE WATER TARGET POPULATIONS

| Surface Water Body Flow<br>(see PA Table 4) | Population | Nearest Intake<br>(choose highest) | Population Served by Intakes Within Flow Category |                 |                  |                    |                      |                       |                        |                         |                          |                            |                              | Population Value |
|---------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
|                                             |            |                                    | 1<br>to<br>20                                     | 31<br>to<br>100 | 101<br>to<br>200 | 301<br>to<br>1,000 | 1,001<br>to<br>2,000 | 3,001<br>to<br>10,000 | 10,001<br>to<br>20,000 | 20,001<br>to<br>100,000 | 100,001<br>to<br>200,000 | 200,001<br>to<br>1,000,000 | Greater<br>than<br>1,000,000 |                  |
| < 10 cfs                                    | _____      | 20                                 | 2                                                 | 5               | 10               | 52                 | 103                  | 521                   | 1,033                  | 5,214                   | 10,325                   | 52,136                     | 103,240                      | _____            |
| 10 to 100 cfs                               | _____      | 2                                  | 1                                                 | 1               | 2                | 5                  | 10                   | 52                    | 103                    | 521                     | 1,033                    | 5,214                      | 10,325                       | _____            |
| > 100 to 1,000 cfs                          | _____      | 1                                  | 0                                                 | 0               | 1                | 1                  | 2                    | 5                     | 10                     | 52                      | 103                      | 521                        | 1,033                        | _____            |
| > 1,000 to 10,000 cfs                       | _____      | 0                                  | 0                                                 | 0               | 0                | 0                  | 1                    | 1                     | 2                      | 5                       | 10                       | 52                         | 103                          | _____            |
| > 10,000 cfs or<br>Great Lakes              | _____      | 0                                  | 0                                                 | 0               | 0                | 0                  | 0                    | 0                     | 1                      | 1                       | 2                        | 5                          | 10                           | _____            |
| 3-mile Mixing Zone                          | _____      | 10                                 | 1                                                 | 2               | 0                | 20                 | 82                   | 201                   | 010                    | 2,007                   | 0,102                    | 20,000                     | 01,003                       | _____            |
| Nearest Intake -                            |            | _____                              | Score -                                           |                 |                  |                    |                      |                       |                        |                         |                          |                            |                              | _____            |

PA TABLE 4: SURFACE WATER TYPE / FLOW CHARACTERISTICS  
WITH DILUTION WEIGHTS FOR SECONDARY SURFACE WATER SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS

| Type of Surface Water Body                                                     |                       | Dilution Weight |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Water Body Type                                                                | Flow                  |                 |
| minimal stream                                                                 | < 10 cfs              | 1               |
| small to moderate stream                                                       | 10 to 100 cfs         | 0.1             |
| moderate to large stream                                                       | > 100 to 1,000 cfs    | N/A             |
| large stream to river                                                          | > 1,000 to 10,000 cfs | N/A             |
| large river                                                                    | > 10,000 cfs          | N/A             |
| 3-mile mixing zone of<br>quiet flowing streams or rivers                       | 10 cfs or greater     | N/A             |
| coastal tidal water (harbors,<br>sounds, bays, etc.), ocean,<br>or Great Lakes | N/A                   | N/A             |

## **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY HUMAN FOOD CHAIN THREAT SCORESHEET**

### **Likelihood of Release (LR)**

LR is the same for all surface water pathway threats. Enter LR score from page 12.

### **Human Food Chain Threat Targets (T)**

8. The only human food chain targets are fisheries. A fishery is an area of a surface water body from which food chain organisms are taken or could be taken for human consumption on a subsistence, sporting, or commercial basis. Food chain organisms include fish, shellfish, crustaceans, amphibians, and amphibious reptiles. Fisheries are delineated by changes in surface water body type (i.e., streams and rivers, lakes, coastal tidal waters, and oceans/Great Lakes) and whenever the flow characteristics of a stream or river change.

In the space provided, identify all fisheries within the target distance limit. Indicate the surface water body type and flow for each fishery. Gauging station flow data are available for many surface water bodies from USGS or other sources. In the absence of gauging station data, estimate flow using the list of surface water body types and associated flow categories in PA Table 4 (page 13). The flow for lakes is determined by the sum of flows of streams entering or leaving the lake. Note that, if there are no fisheries within the target distance limit, the Human Food Chain Threat Targets score is zero.

9. Primary fisheries are any fisheries within the target distance limit that you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance released from the site. Use professional judgment guided by the Surface Water Pathway Criteria List (page 11) to make this determination. If you identify any primary fisheries, list them in the space provided, enter 300 as the Primary Fisheries factor score, and do not evaluate Secondary Fisheries. Note that if you do not suspect a release, there can be no primary fisheries.

10. Secondary fisheries are fisheries that you do not suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance. Evaluate this factor only if fisheries are present within the target distance limit, but none is considered a primary fishery.

- A. If you suspect a release to surface water and have identified a secondary fishery but no primary fishery, assign a score of 210.
- B. If you do not suspect a release, evaluate this factor based on flow. In the absence of gauging station flow data, estimate flow using the list of surface water body types and associated flow categories in PA Table 4 (page 13). Assign a Secondary Fisheries score from the table on the scoresheet using the lowest flow at any fishery within the target distance limit. (Dilution weight multiplier does not apply to PA evaluation of this factor.)

Sum the target scores in Column A (Suspected Release) or Column B (No Suspected Release).

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY (continued)  
HUMAN FOOD CHAIN THREAT SCORESHEET**

**LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE**

Enter Surface Water Likelihood of Release score from page 12.

LR =

| A                 | B                    |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Suspected Release | No Suspected Release |
| 0                 | 100                  |

Reference

**HUMAN FOOD CHAIN THREAT TARGETS**

8. Record the water body type and flow (if applicable) for each fishery within the target distance limit. If there is no fishery within the target distance limit, assign a Targets score of 0 at the bottom of the page.

| Fishery Name      | Water Body Type | Flow  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Cotton Mill Creek | Creek           | 0 cfs |
| Bay View Lake     | Lake            | 0 cfs |
| Village Creek     | Creek           | 0 cfs |
|                   |                 | cfs   |
|                   |                 | cfs   |

9. PRIMARY FISHERIES: If you suspect any fishery listed above has been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site (see Surface Water Criteria List, page 11), assign a score of 300 and do not evaluate Factor 10. List the primary fisheries:

\_\_\_\_\_

**10. SECONDARY FISHERIES**

- A. If you suspect a release to surface water and have identified a secondary fishery but no primary fishery, assign a score of 210.

- B. If you do not suspect a release, assign a Secondary Fisheries score from the table below using the lowest flow at any fishery within the target distance limit.

| Lowest Flow                                             | Secondary Fisheries Score |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| < 10 cfs                                                | 210                       |
| 10 to 100 cfs                                           | 30                        |
| > 100 cfs, coastal tidal waters, oceans, or Great Lakes | 12                        |

T =

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 0 | 210 |
|---|-----|

## SURFACE WATER PATHWAY ENVIRONMENTAL THREAT SCORESHEET

### Likelihood of Release (LR)

LR is the same for all surface water pathway threats. Enter LR score from page 12.

### Environmental Threat Targets (T)

11. PA Table 5 (page 16) lists sensitive environments for the Surface Water Pathway Environmental Threat. In the space provided, identify all sensitive environments located within the target distance limit. Indicate the surface water body type and flow at each sensitive environment. Gauging station flow data for many surface water bodies are available from USGS or other sources. In the absence of gauging station data, estimate flow using the list of surface water body types and associated flow categories in PA Table 4 (page 13). The flow for lakes is determined by the sum of flows of streams entering or leaving the lake. Note that if there are no sensitive environments within the target distance limit, the Environmental Threat Targets score is zero.

12. Primary sensitive environments are surface water sensitive environments within the target distance limit that you suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance released from the site. Use professional judgment guided by the Surface Water Pathway Criteria List (page 11) to make this determination. If you identify any primary sensitive environments, list them in the space provided, enter 300 as the Primary Sensitive Environments factor score, and do not evaluate Secondary Sensitive Environments. Note that if you do not suspect a release, there can be no primary sensitive environments.

13. Secondary sensitive environments are surface water sensitive environments that you do not suspect have been exposed to a hazardous substance. Evaluate this factor only if surface water sensitive environments are present within the target distance limit, but none is considered a primary sensitive environment. Evaluate secondary sensitive environments based on flow.

- In the table provided, list all secondary sensitive environments on surface water bodies with flow of 100 cfs or less.

- 1) Use PA Table 4 (page 13) to determine the appropriate dilution weight for each.
  - 2) Use PA Tables 5 and 6 (page 16) to determine the appropriate value for each sensitive environment type and for wetlands frontage.
  - 3) For a sensitive environment that falls into more than one of the categories in PA Table 5, sum the values for each type to determine the environment value (e.g., a wetland with 1.5 miles frontage (value of 50) that is also a critical habitat for a Federally designated endangered species (value of 100) would receive a total value of 150).
  - 4) For each sensitive environment, multiply the dilution weight by the environment type (or length of wetlands) value and record the product in the far-right column.
  - 5) Sum the values in the far-right column and enter the total as the Secondary Sensitive Environments score. Do not evaluate part B of this factor.
- If all secondary sensitive environments are on surface water bodies with flows greater than 100 cfs assign 10 as the Secondary Sensitive Environments score.

Sum the target scores in Column A (Suspected Release) or Column B (No Suspected Release).

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY (continued)  
ENVIRONMENTAL THREAT SCORESHEET**

**LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE**

Enter Surface Water Likelihood of Release score from page 12.

LR =

| A                | B                   |
|------------------|---------------------|
| Supposed Release | No Supposed Release |
| 0                | 500                 |

Reference

**ENVIRONMENTAL THREAT TARGETS**

11. Record the water body type and flow (if applicable) for each surface water sensitive environment within the target distance limit (see PA Tables 4 and 5). If there is no sensitive environment within the target distance limit, assign a Targets score of 0 at the bottom of the page.

| Environment Name  | Water Body Type | Flow  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------|
| Cotton Mill Creek | creek           | 0 cfs |
| Bay View Lake     | lake            | 0 cfs |
| Village Creek     | creek           | 0 cfs |
|                   |                 | cfs   |
|                   |                 | cfs   |

12. PRIMARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS: If you suspect any sensitive environment listed above has been exposed to a hazardous substance from the site (see Surface Water Criteria List, page 11), assign a score of 300 and do not evaluate factor 13. List the primary sensitive environments:

13. SECONDARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS: If sensitive environments are present, but none is a primary sensitive environment, evaluate Secondary Sensitive Environments based on flow.

- A. For secondary sensitive environments on surface water bodies with flows of 100 cfs or less, assign scores as follows, and do not evaluate part B of this factor:

| Flow  | Selection Weight (PA Table 4) | Environment Type and Value (PA Tables 5 and 6) | Total |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 0 cfs | 1                             | 75X11 Endangered                               | 825   |
| cfs   |                               |                                                |       |
| cfs   |                               |                                                |       |
| cfs   |                               |                                                |       |
| cfs   |                               |                                                |       |

Sum =

- B. If all secondary sensitive environments are located on surface water bodies with flows > 100 cfs, assign a score of 10.

T =

|  |     |
|--|-----|
|  |     |
|  |     |
|  | 825 |
|  | 0   |
|  | 825 |

**PA TABLE 5: SURFACE WATER AND AIR PATHWAY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS VALUES**

| <i>Sensitive Environment</i>                                                                                                                                | <i>Assigned Value</i>                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Critical habitat for Federally designated endangered or threatened species                                                                                  | 100                                                                      |
| Marine Sanctuary                                                                                                                                            |                                                                          |
| National Park                                                                                                                                               |                                                                          |
| Designated Federal Wilderness Area                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |
| Ecologically important areas identified under the Coastal Zone Wilderness Act                                                                               |                                                                          |
| Sensitive Areas identified under the National Estuary Program or Near Coastal Water Program of the Clean Water Act                                          |                                                                          |
| Critical Areas identified under the Clean Lakes Program of the Clean Water Act (subareas in lakes or entire small lakes)                                    |                                                                          |
| National Monument (air pathway only)                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |
| National Seashore Recreation Area                                                                                                                           |                                                                          |
| National Lakeshore Recreation Area                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |
| Habitat known to be used by Federally designated or proposed endangered or threatened species                                                               | 75                                                                       |
| National Preserve                                                                                                                                           |                                                                          |
| National or State Wildlife Refuge                                                                                                                           |                                                                          |
| Unit of Coastal Barrier Resources System                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |
| Federal land designated for the protection of natural ecosystems                                                                                            |                                                                          |
| Administratively Proposed Federal Wilderness Area                                                                                                           |                                                                          |
| Spawning areas critical for the maintenance of fish/shellfish species within a river system, bay, or estuary                                                |                                                                          |
| Migratory pathways and feeding areas critical for the maintenance of anadromous fish species in a river system                                              |                                                                          |
| Terrestrial areas utilized for breeding by large or dense aggregations of vertebrate animals (air pathway) or semi-aquatic foragers (surface water pathway) |                                                                          |
| National river reach designated as Recreational                                                                                                             |                                                                          |
| Habitat known to be used by State designated endangered or threatened species                                                                               | 50                                                                       |
| Habitat known to be used by a species under review as to its Federal endangered or threatened status                                                        |                                                                          |
| Coastal Barrier (barely developed)                                                                                                                          |                                                                          |
| Federally designated Scenic or Wild River                                                                                                                   |                                                                          |
| State land designated for wildlife or game management                                                                                                       | 25                                                                       |
| State designated Scenic or Wild River                                                                                                                       |                                                                          |
| State designated Natural Area                                                                                                                               |                                                                          |
| Particular areas, relatively small in size, important to maintenance of unique biotic communities                                                           |                                                                          |
| State designated areas for protection/maintenance of aquatic life under the Clean Water Act                                                                 | 5                                                                        |
| Wetlands                                                                                                                                                    | See PA Table 6 (Surface Water Pathway)<br>or<br>PA Table 9 (Air Pathway) |

**PA TABLE 6: SURFACE WATER PATHWAY  
WETLANDS FRONTAGE VALUES**

| <i>Total Length of Wetlands</i> | <i>Assigned Value</i> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Less than 0.1 mile              | 0                     |
| 0.1 to 1 mile                   | 25                    |
| Greater than 1 to 2 miles       | 50                    |
| Greater than 2 to 3 miles       | 75                    |
| Greater than 3 to 4 miles       | 100                   |
| Greater than 4 to 8 miles       | 150                   |
| Greater than 8 to 12 miles      | 250                   |
| Greater than 12 to 16 miles     | 350                   |
| Greater than 16 to 20 miles     | 450                   |
| Greater than 20 miles           | 500                   |

## **SURFACE WATER PATHWAY WASTE CHARACTERISTICS, THREAT, AND PATHWAY SCORES**

### **Waste Characteristics (WC)**

14. Waste Characteristics: Score is assigned from page 4. However, if a primary target has been identified for any surface water threat, assign either the score calculated on page 4 or a score of 32, whichever is greater.

### **Surface Water Pathway Threat Scores**

Fill in the matrix with the appropriate scores from the previous pages. To calculate the score for each threat: multiply the scores for LR, T, and WC; divide the product by 82,500; and round the result to the nearest integer. The Drinking Water Threat and Human Food Chain Threat are each subject to a maximum of 100. The Environmental Threat is subject to a maximum of 60. Enter the rounded threat scores in the far-right column.

### **Surface Water Pathway Score**

Sum the individual threat scores to determine the Surface Water Pathway Score. If the sum is greater than 100, assign 100.

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY (concluded)  
WASTE CHARACTERISTICS, THREAT, AND PATHWAY SCORE SUMMARY**

| WASTE CHARACTERISTICS                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A                               | B                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Suspected Release<br>(100 = 32) | No Suspected Release<br>(100 = 32) |
| 14. A. If you have identified any primary target for surface water (pages 12, 14, or 15), assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4, or a score of 32, whichever is GREATER; do not evaluate part B of this factor. |                                 |                                    |
| B. If you have NOT identified any primary target for surface water, assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4.                                                                                                      |                                 | 32                                 |
| WC =                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | 32                                 |

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY THREAT SCORES**

| Threat           | Likelihood of Release (LR) Score<br>(from page 12) | Target (T) Score<br>(pages 12, 14, 15) | Pathway Waste Characteristics (WC) Score<br>- Determined above | Threat Score<br>$LR \times T \times WC$<br>/ 82,500 |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Drinking Water   | 100                                                | 5                                      | 32                                                             | 0.2                                                 |
| Human Food Chain | 100                                                | 210                                    | 32                                                             | 8.1                                                 |
| Environmental    | 100                                                | 825                                    | 32                                                             | 32                                                  |

**SURFACE WATER PATHWAY SCORE**  
(Drinking Water Threat + Human Food Chain Threat + Environmental Threat)

40.3

$$\frac{100 \times 5 \times 32}{82,500} = 0.2$$

$$\frac{100 \times 210 \times 32}{82,500} = 8.1$$

$$\frac{100 \times 825 \times 32}{82,500} = 32$$

40.3



## SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

Areas of surficial contamination can generally be assumed. This "Criteria List" helps guide the process of developing a hypothesis concerning the exposure of specific targets to a hazardous substance at the site. Use the "Resident Population" section to evaluate site and source conditions that may help identify targets likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance. The check-boxes record your professional judgment. Answers to all of the listed questions may not be available during the PA. Also, the list is not all-inclusive; if other criteria help shape your hypothesis, list them at the bottom of the page or attach an additional page.

Check the boxes to indicate a "yes," "no," or "unknown" answer to each question.

# SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

| SUSPECTED CONTAMINATION                                  | RESIDENT POPULATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Surficial contamination can generally be assumed.</p> | <p>Y N U<br/>e o n<br/>s k</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is any residence, school, or daycare facility on or within 200 feet of an area of suspected contamination?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is any residence, school, or daycare facility located on adjacent land previously owned or leased by the site owner/operator?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Is there a migration route that might spread hazardous substances near residences, schools, or daycare facilities?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Have onsite or adjacent residents or students reported adverse health effects, exclusive of apparent drinking water or air contamination problems?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Does any neighboring property warrant sampling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other criteria? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> RESIDENT POPULATION IDENTIFIED?</p> |

Summarize the rationale for Resident Population (attach an additional page if necessary):

## SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY SCORESHEET

### Pathway Characteristics

Answer the questions at the top of the page. Identify people who may be exposed to a hazardous substance because they work at the facility, or reside or attend school or daycare on or within 200 feet of an area of suspected contamination. If the site is active, estimate the number of full and part-time workers. Note that evaluation of targets is based on current site conditions.

### Likelihood of Exposure (LE)

1. **Suspected Contamination:** Areas of surficial contamination are present at most sites, and a score of 550 can generally be assigned as a default measure. Assign zero, which effectively eliminates the pathway from further consideration, only if there is no surficial contamination; reliable analytical data are generally necessary to make this determination.

### Resident Population Threat Targets (T)

2. **Resident Population** corresponds to "primary targets" for the migration pathways. Use professional judgment guided by the Soil Exposure Pathway Criteria List (page 18) to determine if there are people living or attending school or daycare on or within 200 feet of areas of suspected contamination. Record the number of people identified as resident population and multiply by 10 to determine the Resident Population factor score.

3. **Resident Individual:** Assign 50 if you have identified a resident population; otherwise, assign zero.

4. **Workers:** Estimate the number of full and part-time workers at this facility and adjacent facilities where contamination is also suspected. Assign a score for the Workers factor from the table.

5. **Terrestrial Sensitive Environments:** In the table provided, list each terrestrial sensitive environment located on an area of suspected contamination. Use PA Table 7 (page 20) to assign a value for each. Sum the values and assign the total as the factor score.

6. **Resources:** A score of 5 can generally be assigned as a default measure. Assign zero only if there is no land resource use on an area of suspected contamination.

Sum the target scores.

### Waste Characteristics (WC)

7. Enter the WC score determined on page 4.

**Resident Population Threat Score:** Multiply the scores for LE, T, and WC. Divide the product by 82,500. Round the result to the nearest integer. If the result is greater than 100, assign 100.

**Nearby Population Threat Score:** Do not evaluate this threat if you gave a zero score to Likelihood of Exposure. Otherwise, assign a score based on the population within a 1-mile radius (use the same 1-mile radius population you evaluate for air pathway population targets):

| <u>Population Within One Mile</u> | <u>Nearby Population Threat Score</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| < 10,000                          | 1                                     |
| 10,000 to 50,000                  | 2                                     |
| > 50,000                          | 4                                     |

**Soil Exposure Pathway Score:** Sum the Resident Population Threat score and the Nearby Population Threat score, subject to a maximum of 100.

# SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY SCORESHEET

| Pathway Characteristics                                                                                                                   |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Do any people live on or within 200 ft of areas of suspected contamination?                                                               | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Do any people attend school or daycare on or within 200 ft of areas of suspected contamination?                                           | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Is the facility active? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, estimate the number of workers: _____ |                                                                     |

## LIKELIHOOD OF EXPOSURE

1. SUSPECTED CONTAMINATION: Surficial contamination can generally be assumed, and a score of 550 assigned. Assign zero only if the absence of surficial contamination can be confidently demonstrated.

LE =

| Suspected Contamination |
|-------------------------|
| 550                     |

Reference

## RESIDENT POPULATION THREAT TARGETS

2. RESIDENT POPULATION: Determine the number of people occupying residences or attending school or daycare on or within 200 feet of areas of suspected contamination (see Soil Exposure Pathway Criteria List, page 181).

0 people x 10 =

3. RESIDENT INDIVIDUAL: If you have identified a resident population (factor 2), assign a score of 50; otherwise, assign a score of 0.

4. WORKERS: Use the following table to assign a score based on the total number of workers at the facility and nearby facilities with suspected contamination:

| Number of Workers | Score |
|-------------------|-------|
| 0                 | 0     |
| 1 to 100          | 5     |
| 101 to 1,000      | 10    |
| > 1,000           | 15    |

5. TERRESTRIAL SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS: Use PA Table 7 to assign a value for each terrestrial sensitive environment on an area of suspected contamination:

| Terrestrial Sensitive Environment Type | Value |
|----------------------------------------|-------|
|                                        |       |
|                                        |       |
|                                        |       |

Sum =

6. RESOURCES

T =

## WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

7. Assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4.

WC =

max. 1000

32

RESIDENT POPULATION THREAT SCORE:

$$\frac{LE \times T \times WC}{82,500}$$

1.1

1.06

NEARBY POPULATION THREAT SCORE:

max. 1000

1

SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY SCORE:

Resident Population Threat + Nearby Population Threat

max. 1000

2

**PA TABLE 7: SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY  
TERRESTRIAL SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENT VALUES**

| <i>Terrestrial Sensitive Environment</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Assigned Value</i> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Terrestrial critical habitat for Federally designated endangered or threatened species<br>National Park<br>Designated Federal Wilderness Area<br>National Monument                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 100                   |
| Terrestrial habitat known to be used by Federally designated or proposed threatened or endangered species<br>National Preserve (terrestrial)<br>National or State terrestrial Wildlife Refuge<br>Federal land designated for protection of natural ecosystems<br>Administratively proposed Federal Wilderness Area<br>Terrestrial areas utilized by large or dense aggregations of animals (vertebrate species) for breeding | 75                    |
| Terrestrial habitat used by State designated endangered or threatened species<br>Terrestrial habitat used by species under review for Federal designated endangered or threatened status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 50                    |
| State lands designated for wildlife or game management<br>State designated Natural Areas<br>Particular areas, relatively small in size, important to maintenance of unique biotic communities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25                    |

## AIR PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

This "Criteria List" helps guide the process of developing a hypothesis as to whether a release to the air is likely to be detected. The check-boxes record your professional judgment. Answers to all of the listed questions may not be available during the PA. Also, the list is not all-inclusive; if other criteria help shape your hypothesis, list them at the bottom of the page or attach an additional page.

The "Suspected Release" section identifies several conditions that could provide insight as to whether a release from the site is likely to be detected. If a release is suspected, primary targets are any residents, workers, students, and sensitive environments on or within ½ mile of the site.

Check the boxes to indicate a "yes," "no," or "unknown" answer to each question. If you check the "Suspected Release" box as "yes," make sure you assign a Likelihood of Release value of 550 for the pathway.

# AIR PATHWAY CRITERIA LIST

| SUSPECTED RELEASE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | PRIMARY TARGETS                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Y N U<br/>e o n<br/>s k</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Are odors currently reported?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Has release of a hazardous substance to the air been directly observed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Are there reports of adverse health effects (e.g., headaches, nausea, dizziness) potentially resulting from migration of hazardous substances through the air?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Does analytical or circumstantial evidence suggest a release to the air?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other criteria? _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> SUSPECTED RELEASE?</p> | <p>If you suspect a release to air, evaluate all populations and sensitive environments within 1/4 mile (including these on-site) as primary targets.</p> |

Summarize the rationale for Suspected Release (attach an additional page if necessary):

## AIR PATHWAY SCORESHEET

### Pathway Characteristics

Answer the questions at the top of the page. Refer to the Air Pathway Criteria List (page 21) to hypothesize whether you suspect that a hazardous substance release to the air could be detected. Due to dispersion, releases to air are not as persistent as releases to water migration pathways and are much more difficult to detect. Develop your hypothesis concerning the release of hazardous substances to air based on "real time" considerations. Record the distance (in feet) from any source to the nearest regularly occupied building.

### Likelihood of Release (LR)

1. **Suspected Release:** Hypothesize based on professional judgment guided by the Air Pathway Criteria List (page 21). If you suspect a release to air, use only Column A for this pathway and do not evaluate factor 2.

2. **No Suspected Release:** If you do not suspect a release, enter 500 and use only Column B for this pathway.

### Targets (T)

3. **Primary Target Population:** Evaluate populations subject to exposure from release of a hazardous substance from the site. If you suspect a release, the resident, student, and worker populations on and within  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile of the site are considered primary target population. If only the number of residences is known, use the average county residents per household (rounded up to the next integer) to determine the population. In the space provided, enter this population. Multiply the population by 10 to determine the Primary Target Population score. Note that if you do not suspect a release, there can be no primary target population.

4. **Secondary Target Population:** Evaluate populations in distance categories not suspected to be subject to exposure from release of a hazardous substance from the site. If you suspect a release, residents, students, and workers in the  $\frac{1}{4}$ - to 4-mile distance categories are secondary target population. If you do not suspect a release, all residents, students, and workers onsite and within 4 miles are considered secondary target population.

Use PA Table 8 (page 23). Enter the population in each secondary target population distance category, circle the assigned value, and record it on the far-right side of the table. Sum the far-right column and enter the total as the Secondary Target Population factor score.

5. **Nearest Individual** represents the threat posed to the person most likely to be exposed to a hazardous substance release from the site. If you have identified a primary target population, enter 50. Otherwise, assign the score from PA Table 8 (page 23) for the closest distance category in which you have identified a secondary target population.

6. **Primary Sensitive Environments:** If a release is suspected, all sensitive environments on or within  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile of the site are considered primary targets. List them and assign values for sensitive environment type (from PA Table 5, page 16) and/or wetland acreage (from PA Table 9, page 23). Sum the values and enter the total as the factor score.

7. **Secondary Sensitive Environments:** If a release is suspected, sensitive environments in the  $\frac{1}{4}$ - to  $\frac{1}{2}$ -mile distance category are secondary targets; greater distances need not be evaluated because distance weighting greatly diminishes the impact on site score. If you do not suspect a release, all sensitive environments on and within  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile of the site are considered secondary targets. List each secondary sensitive environment on PA Table 10 (page 23) and assign a value to each using PA Tables 5 and 9. Multiply each value by the indicated distance weight and record the product in the far-right column. Sum the products and enter the total as the factor score.

8. **Resources:** A score of 5 can generally be assigned as a default measure. Assign zero only if there is no land resource use within  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile.

Sum the target scores in Column A (Suspected Release) or Column B (No Suspected Release).

### Waste Characteristics (WC)

9. **Waste Characteristics:** Score is assigned from page 4. However, if you have identified any primary target for the air pathway, assign either the score calculated on page 4 or a score of 32, whichever is greater.

**Air Pathway Score:** Multiply the scores for LR, T, and WC. Divide the product by 82,500. Round the result to the nearest integer. If the result is greater than 100, assign 100.



# AIR PATHWAY SCORESHEET

| Pathway Characteristics                                            |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Do you suspect a release (see Air Pathway Criteria List, page 21)? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Distance to the nearest individual:                                | _____ ft                                                 |

## LIKELIHOOD OF RELEASE

- SUSPECTED RELEASE:** If you suspect a release to air (see page 21), assign a score of 550. Use only column A for this pathway.
- NO SUSPECTED RELEASE:** If you do not suspect a release to air, assign a score of 500. Use only column B for this pathway.

|      | A                 | B                    | Reference |
|------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|      | Suspected Release | No Suspected Release |           |
|      |                   |                      |           |
|      |                   |                      |           |
| LR = |                   |                      |           |

## TARGETS

- PRIMARY TARGET POPULATION:** Determine the number of people subject to exposure from a suspected release of hazardous substances to the air.  
\_\_\_\_\_ people x 10 =
- SECONDARY TARGET POPULATION:** Determine the number of people not suspected to be exposed to a release to air, and assign the total population score using PA Table 8.
- NEAREST INDIVIDUAL:** If you have identified any Primary Target Population for the air pathway, assign a score of 50; otherwise, assign the Nearest Individual score from PA Table 8.
- PRIMARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS:** Sum the sensitive environment values (PA Table 8) and wetland acreage values (PA Table 8) for environments subject to exposure from a suspected release to the air.

| Sensitive Environment Type | Value |
|----------------------------|-------|
| _____                      | _____ |
| _____                      | _____ |
| _____                      | _____ |

Sum =

- SECONDARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS:** Use PA Table 10 to determine the score for secondary sensitive environments.
- RESOURCES**

T =

## WASTE CHARACTERISTICS

- If you have identified any Primary Target for the air pathway, assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4, or a score of 32, whichever is GREATER; do not evaluate part B of this factor.
  - If you have NOT identified any Primary Target for the air pathway, assign the waste characteristics score calculated on page 4.

WC =

AIR PATHWAY SCORE:

$$\frac{LR \times T \times WC}{82,500}$$

|                |
|----------------|
| SCORE = 82,500 |
|----------------|

PA TABLE 8: VALUES FOR SECONDARY AIR TARGET POPULATIONS

| Distance from Site         | Population | Nearest Individual (choose highest) | Population Within Distance Category |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                    |                      |                        | Population Value |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                            |            |                                     | 1 to 10                             | 11 to 20 | 21 to 100 | 101 to 300 | 301 to 1,000 | 1,001 to 3,000 | 3,001 to 10,000 | 10,001 to 20,000 | 20,001 to 100,000 | 100,001 to 200,000 | 200,001 to 1,000,000 | Greater than 1,000,000 |                  |
| Onsite                     | _____      | 20                                  | 1                                   | 2        | 6         | 10         | 52           | 103            | 521             | 1,033            | 5,214             | 10,325             | 52,126               | 103,246                | _____            |
| > 0 to 1/4 mile            | _____      | 20                                  | 1                                   | 1        | 1         | 4          | 13           | 41             | 130             | 400              | 1,303             | 4,001              | 13,034               | 40,011                 | _____            |
| > 1/4 to 1/2 mile          | _____      | 2                                   | 0                                   | 0        | 1         | 1          | 3            | 9              | 20              | 80               | 202               | 802                | 2,015                | 8,015                  | _____            |
| > 1/2 to 1 mile            | _____      | 1                                   | 0                                   | 0        | 0         | 1          | 1            | 3              | 8               | 20               | 83                | 201                | 834                  | 2,012                  | _____            |
| > 1 to 2 miles             | _____      | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0        | 0         | 0          | 1            | 1              | 3               | 8                | 27                | 83                 | 266                  | 833                    | _____            |
| > 2 to 3 miles             | _____      | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0        | 0         | 0          | 1            | 1              | 1               | 4                | 12                | 38                 | 120                  | 370                    | _____            |
| > 3 to 4 miles             | _____      | 0                                   | 0                                   | 0        | 0         | 0          | 0            | 1              | 1               | 2                | 7                 | 23                 | 73                   | 220                    | _____            |
| Nearest Individual = _____ |            |                                     |                                     |          |           |            |              |                |                 |                  |                   |                    |                      |                        | Score = _____    |

PA TABLE 9: AIR PATHWAY VALUES FOR WETLAND AREA

| Wetland Area                  | Assigned Value |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| Less than 1 acre              | 0              |
| 1 to 50 acres                 | 25             |
| Greater than 50 to 100 acres  | 75             |
| Greater than 100 to 150 acres | 125            |
| Greater than 150 to 200 acres | 175            |
| Greater than 200 to 300 acres | 250            |
| Greater than 300 to 400 acres | 350            |
| Greater than 400 to 500 acres | 450            |
| Greater than 500 acres        | 500            |

PA TABLE 10: DISTANCE WEIGHTS AND CALCULATIONS FOR AIR PATHWAY SECONDARY SENSITIVE ENVIRONMENTS

|                            | Distance | Sensitive Environment Type and Value<br>(from PA Table 6 or 9) |  | Product |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|
| Distance                   | Weight   |                                                                |  |         |
| Onsite                     | 0.10     | ■                                                              |  |         |
|                            |          | ■                                                              |  |         |
| 0-1/4 mi                   | 0.025    | ■                                                              |  |         |
|                            |          | ■                                                              |  |         |
|                            |          | ■                                                              |  |         |
| 1/4-1/2mi                  | 0.0064   | ■                                                              |  |         |
|                            |          | ■                                                              |  |         |
|                            |          | ■                                                              |  |         |
| Total Environments Score - |          |                                                                |  |         |

## **SITE SCORE CALCULATION**

In the column labeled S, record the Ground Water Pathway score, the Surface Water Pathway score, the Soil Exposure Pathway score, and the Air Pathway score. Square each pathway score and record the result in the  $S^2$  column. Sum the squared pathway scores. Divide the sum by 4, and take the square root of the result to obtain the Site Score.

## **SUMMARY**

Answer the summary questions, which ask for a qualitative evaluation of the relative risk of targets being exposed to a hazardous substance from the site. You may find your responses to these questions a good cross-check against the way you scored the individual pathways. For example, if you scored the ground water pathway on the basis of no suspected release and secondary targets only, yet your response to question #1 is "yes," this presents apparently conflicting conclusions that you need to reconsider and resolve. Your answers to the questions on page 24 should be consistent with your evaluations elsewhere in the PA scoresheets package.

# SITE SCORE CALCULATION

|                                                 | S                                              | S'      |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| GROUND WATER PATHWAY SCORE (S <sub>gw</sub> ):  | 1.1                                            | 1.21    |
| SURFACE WATER PATHWAY SCORE (S <sub>sw</sub> ): | 40.3                                           | 1624.09 |
| SOIL EXPOSURE PATHWAY SCORE (S <sub>s</sub> ):  | 2                                              | 4       |
| AIR PATHWAY SCORE (S <sub>a</sub> ):            |                                                |         |
| SITE SCORE:                                     | $\sqrt{\frac{S_{gw} + S_{sw} + S_s + S_a}{4}}$ | 20.2    |

## SUMMARY

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | YES                                                                                                          | NO                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Is there a high possibility of a threat to any nearby drinking water well(s) by migration of a hazardous substance in ground water?</p> <p>A. If yes, identify the well(s). _____</p> <p>B. If yes, how many people are served by the threatened well(s)? _____</p>                          | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                      |
| <p>2. Is there a high possibility of a threat to any of the following by hazardous substance migration in surface water?</p> <p>A. Drinking water intake</p> <p>B. Fishery</p> <p>C. Sensitive environment (wetland, critical habitat, others)</p> <p>D. If yes, identify the target(s). _____</p> | <input type="checkbox"/><br><input type="checkbox"/><br><input type="checkbox"/><br><input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| <p>3. Is there a high possibility of an area of surficial contamination within 200 feet of any residence, school, or daycare facility?</p> <p>If yes, identify the property(ies) and estimate the associated population(s). _____</p>                                                              | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                      |
| <p>4. Are there public health concerns at this site that are not addressed by PA scoring considerations? If yes, explain: _____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>                                                                                                                         | <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                     | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                      |



Potential Hazardous  
Waste Site  
Preliminary Assessment Form

Identification

State: AL CERCLIS Number: 00000928762  
CERCLIS Discovery Date: 11/22/99

1. General Site Information

|                                                 |                                 |                                                         |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Name: <u>JAFFE WHOLESALE IRON AND METAL CO.</u> |                                 | Street Address: <u>2850 5<sup>TH</sup> AVENUE NORTH</u> |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |
| City: <u>BIRMINGHAM</u>                         | State: <u>AL</u>                | Zip Code: <u>35203</u>                                  | County: <u>JEFFERSON</u> | Co. Code:                                                                                                                                                                              | Comp. Dist: |
| Latitude: <u>33° 31' 48.0"</u>                  | Longitude: <u>86° 47' 40.0"</u> | Approximate Area of Site: <u>992</u> Acres              |                          | Status of Site:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Active <input type="checkbox"/> Not Specified<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Inactive <input type="checkbox"/> NA (OW phase, etc.) |             |
|                                                 |                                 | Square Ft                                               |                          |                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |

2. Owner/Operator Information

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Owner: <u>LIONEL KIMERLING</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        | Operator:                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                       |
| Street Address: <u>60 ALSTIN AND BIRD</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | Street Address:                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                       |
| City: <u>ATLANTIC CENTER, 1201 W. PEACOCK</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | City:                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                       |
| City: <u>TREE STREET, ATLANTA</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | City:                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                        |                       |
| State: <u>GA</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Zip Code: <u>30309</u> | Telephone: <u>(978) 287-0404</u> | State: <u>GA</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Zip Code: <u>30309</u> | Telephone: <u>( )</u> |
| Type of Ownership:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Private<br><input type="checkbox"/> Federal Agency<br>Name: _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> State<br><input type="checkbox"/> Indian<br><input type="checkbox"/> County<br><input type="checkbox"/> Municipal<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Specified<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |                        |                                  | How Initially Identified:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Citizen Complaint<br><input type="checkbox"/> PA Petition<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> State/Local Program<br><input type="checkbox"/> RCRA/CERCLA Notification<br><input type="checkbox"/> Federal Program<br><input type="checkbox"/> Incidental<br><input type="checkbox"/> Not Specified<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____ |                        |                       |

3. Site Evaluator Information

|                                                           |                                                    |                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Name of Evaluator: <u>PAUL I. OYEGBEDA</u>                | Agency/Organization: <u>ADEM-LAND DIVISION-HHS</u> | Date Prepared: <u>JUNE 9, 2000</u>            |
| Street Address: <u>1400 COLISEUM BOULEVARD</u>            |                                                    | City: <u>MONTGOMERY</u> State: <u>AL</u>      |
| Name of EPA or State Agency Contact: <u>BRIAN FARRIER</u> |                                                    | Street Address: <u>ATLANTA FEDERAL CENTER</u> |
| City: <u>ATLANTA</u>                                      |                                                    | City: <u>61 FORSYTH STREET S.W.</u>           |
| State: <u>GA</u>                                          |                                                    | Telephone: <u>(404) 562-8955</u>              |

4. Site Disposition (for EPA use only)

|                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Emergency Response/Removal Assessment Recommendation:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No<br>Date: _____ | CERCLIS Recommendation:<br><input type="checkbox"/> Higher Priority SI<br><input type="checkbox"/> Lower Priority SI<br><input type="checkbox"/> NFRAP<br><input type="checkbox"/> RCRA<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____<br>Date: _____ | Signature: _____<br>Name (typed): _____<br>Position: _____ |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|



Potential Hazardous Waste Site  
Preliminary Assessment Form - Page 2 of 4

CERCLIS Number:

ED0009280762

### 5. General Site Characteristics

Predominant Land Use Within 1 Mile of Site (check all that apply):

- |                                                |                                      |                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Industrial | <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture | <input type="checkbox"/> DOI                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Commercial | <input type="checkbox"/> Mining      | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Federal Facility |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Residential           | <input type="checkbox"/> DOD         |                                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Forest/Fields         | <input type="checkbox"/> DOE         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____            |

Site Setting:

- ☒ Urban  
☐ Suburban  
☐ Rural

Years of Operation:

Beginning Year \_\_\_\_\_

Ending Year \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Unknowns

Type of Site Operations (check all that apply):

☒ Manufacturing (must check subcategory)

- ☐ Lumber and Wood Products
- ☐ Inorganic Chemicals
- ☐ Plastic and/or Rubber Products
- ☐ Paints, Varnishes
- ☐ Industrial Organic Chemicals
- ☐ Agricultural Chemicals (e.g., pesticides, fertilizers)
- ☐ Miscellaneous Chemical Products (e.g., adhesives, explosives, ink)
- ☐ Primary Metals
- ☐ Metal Coating, Plating, Engraving
- ☐ Metal Forging, Stamping
- ☐ Fabricated Structural Metal Products
- ☐ Electronic Equipment
- ☐ Other Manufacturing

☐ Mining

- ☐ Metals
- ☐ Coal
- ☐ Oil and Gas
- ☐ Non-metallic Minerals

- ☐ Retail
- ☐ Recycling
- ☐ Junk/Salvage Yard
- ☐ Municipal Landfill
- ☐ Other Landfill
- ☐ DOD
- ☐ DOE
- ☐ DOI
- ☐ Other Federal Facility \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ RCRA

☐ Treatment, Storage, or Disposal

- ☐ Large Quantity Generator
- ☐ Small Quantity Generator
- ☐ Subtitle D
  - ☐ Municipal
  - ☐ Industrial

☐ "Converter"

☐ "Protective Filer"

☐ "Non- or Late Filer"

☐ Not Specified

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Waste Generated:

- ☐ Onsite
- ☐ Offsite
- ☐ Onsite and Offsite

Waste Deposition Authorized By:

- ☐ Present Owner
- ☐ Former Owner
- ☐ Present & Former Owner
- ☐ Unauthorized
- ☒ Unknowns

Waste Accessible to the Public:

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

Distance to Nearest Dwelling,  
School, or Workplace:

N/A Feet

### 6. Waste Characteristics Information

Source Type:  
(check all that apply)

- ☐ Landfill
- ☐ Surface Impoundment
- ☐ Drums
- ☐ Tanks and Non-Drum Containers
- ☐ Chemical Waste Pile
- ☐ Scrap Metal or Junk Pile
- ☐ Tailings Pile
- ☐ Trash Pile (open dump)
- ☐ Land Treatment
- ☐ Contaminated Ground Water Plume (unidentified source)
- ☐ Contaminated Surface Water/Sediment (unidentified source)
- ☐ Contaminated Soil
- ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ No Sources

Source Waste Quantity:  
(include units)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tier<sup>a</sup>:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

General Types of Waste (check all that apply)

- |                                                            |                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Metals                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Pesticides/Herbicides |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Organics                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Acids/Bases           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inorganics                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Oily Waste            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solvents                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Municipal Waste       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paints/Pigments                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Mining Waste          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Laboratory/Hospital Waste         | <input type="checkbox"/> Explosives            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radioactive Waste                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Construction/Deconstruction Waste |                                                |

Physical State of Waste as Deposited (check all that apply):

- |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Solid  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sludge | <input type="checkbox"/> Powder |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Liquid | <input type="checkbox"/> Gas    |                                 |

<sup>a</sup> C = Constituent, W = Wastestream, V = Volume, A = Area



Potential Hazardous Waste Site  
Preliminary Assessment Form - Page 3 of 4

CERCLIS Number:

000009280762

### 7. Ground Water Pathway

Is Ground Water Used for Drinking Water Within 4 Miles:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Type of Drinking Water Wells Within 4 Miles (check all that apply):

☐ Municipal  
☐ Private  
☒ None

Is There a Suspected Release to Ground Water:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Have Primary Target Drinking Water Wells Been Identified:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

If Yes, Enter Primary Target Population:

\_\_\_\_\_ People

List Secondary Target Population Served by Ground Water Withdrawn From:

0 - 1/4 Mile

> 1/4 - 1/2 Mile

> 1/2 - 1 Mile

> 1 - 2 Miles

> 2 - 3 Miles

> 3 - 4 Miles

Total Within 4 Miles

Depth to Shallowest Aquifer:

0 to 25 Feet

Karst Terrain/Aquifer Present:

☒ Yes  
☐ No

Nearest Designated Wellhead Protection Area:

☐ Underlies Site  
☐ > 0 - 4 Miles  
☒ None Within 4 Miles

### 8. Surface Water Pathway

Type of Surface Water Draining Site and 15 Miles Downstream (check all that apply):

☐ Stream ☐ River ☐ Pond ☐ Lake  
☐ Bay ☐ Ocean ☒ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Shortest Overland Distance From Any Source to Surface Water:

\_\_\_\_\_ Feet

1.0 Miles

Is There a Suspected Release to Surface Water:

☐ Yes  
☐ No

Site is Located in:

☐ Annual - 10 yr Floodplain  
☐ > 10 yr - 100 yr Floodplain  
☐ > 100 yr - 500 yr Floodplain  
☐ > 500 yr Floodplain

Drinking Water Intakes Located Along the Surface Water Migration Path:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Have Primary Target Drinking Water Intakes Been Identified:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

If Yes, Enter Population Served by Primary Target Intakes:

\_\_\_\_\_ People

List All Secondary Target Drinking Water Intakes:

| Name | Water Body | Flow (cfs) | Population Served |
|------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|------|------------|------------|-------------------|

|  |     |  |  |
|--|-----|--|--|
|  | N/A |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |
|  |     |  |  |

Total within 15 Miles

Fisheries Located Along the Surface Water Migration Path:

☒ Yes  
☐ No

Have Primary Target Fisheries Been Identified:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

List All Secondary Target Fisheries:

| Water Body/Fishery Name | Flow (cfs) |
|-------------------------|------------|
|-------------------------|------------|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Cotton Mill Creek | 0 |
| Village Creek     | 0 |
| Bay View Lake     | 0 |



Potential Hazardous Waste Site  
Preliminary Assessment Form - Page 4 of 4

CERCLIS Number:

000009280762

### 8. Surface Water Pathway (continued)

Wetlands Located Along the Surface Water Migration Path:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Have Primary Target Wetlands Been Identified:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

List Secondary Target Wetlands:

| Water Body | Flow (cfs) | Proximity Miles |
|------------|------------|-----------------|
|            |            |                 |
|            |            |                 |
|            |            |                 |
|            |            |                 |

Other Sensitive Environments Located Along the Surface Water Migration Path:

☒ Yes  
☐ No

Have Primary Target Sensitive Environments Been Identified:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

List Secondary Target Sensitive Environments:

| Water Body        | Flow (cfs) | Sensitive Environment Type         |
|-------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Cotton Mill Creek | 0          | 11 Endangered & Threatened Species |
| Bay View Lake     | 0          |                                    |
| Village Creek     | 0          |                                    |
|                   |            |                                    |
|                   |            |                                    |

### 9. Soil Exposure Pathway

Are People Occupying Residences or Attending School or Daycare on or Within 200 Feet of Areas of Known or Suspected Contamination:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

If Yes, Enter Total Resident Population:

  People

Number of Workers Onsite:

☒ None  
☐ 1 - 100  
☐ 101 - 1,000  
☐ > 1,000

Have Terrestrial Sensitive Environments Been Identified on or Within 200 Feet of Areas of Known or Suspected Contamination:

☒ Yes  
☐ No

If Yes, List Each Terrestrial Sensitive Environment:

Red-cockaded Woodpecker  
Wood Stork

### 10. Air Pathway

Is There a Suspected Release to Air:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Enter Total Population on or Within:

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Onsite               | 0       |
| 0 - 1/4 Mile         | 306     |
| > 1/4 - 1/2 Mile     | 1052    |
| > 1/2 - 1 Mile       | 5,978   |
| > 1 - 2 Miles        | 36,087  |
| > 2 - 3 Miles        | 54,095  |
| > 3 - 4 Miles        | 92,672  |
| Total Within 4 Miles | 190,190 |

Wetlands Located Within 4 Miles of the Site:

☐ Yes  
☒ No

Other Sensitive Environments Located Within 4 Miles of the Site:

☒ Yes  
☐ No

List All Sensitive Environments Within 1/4 Mile of the Site:

| Distance         | Sensitive Environment Type/Wetlands Area (acres) |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Onsite           |                                                  |
| 0 - 1/4 Mile     | N/A                                              |
| > 1/4 - 1/2 Mile |                                                  |